

SECTION **SEC**

SECURITY CONTROL SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

CONTENTS

WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM		
BASIC INSPECTION	6	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	6	
Work Flow	6	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	9	
ECM	9	
ECM : Description	9	
ECM : Special Repair Requirement	9	
BCM	9	
BCM : Description	9	
BCM : Work Procedure	10	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	11	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE		
START FUNCTION	11	
System Diagram	11	
System Description	11	
Component Parts Location	14	
Component Description	15	
NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-		
NATS	16	
System Diagram	16	
System Description	16	
Component Parts Location	19	
Component Description	20	
VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	21	
System Diagram	21	
System Description	21	
Component Parts Location	23	
Component Description	24	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	25	
COMMON ITEM	25	
		COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)
		25
		INTELLIGENT KEY
		26
		INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)
		26
		THEFT ALM
		29
		THEFT ALM : CONSULT Function (BCM - THEFT)
		29
		IMMU
		30
		IMMU : CONSULT Function (BCM - IMMU)
		31
		DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (IPDM E/R)
		32
		CONSULT Function (IPDM E/R)
		32
		DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS
		34
		P1610 LOCK MODE
		34
		Description
		34
		DTC Logic
		34
		Diagnosis Procedure
		34
		P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM
		35
		Description
		35
		DTC Logic
		35
		Diagnosis Procedure
		35
		P1612 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU
		37
		Description
		37
		DTC Logic
		37
		Diagnosis Procedure
		37
		B2192 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM
		38
		Description
		38
		DTC Logic
		38
		Diagnosis Procedure
		38
		B2193 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU
		40
		Description
		40
		DTC Logic
		40
		Diagnosis Procedure
		40

SEC

B2195 ANTI-SCANNING	41	DTC Logic	67
Description	41	Diagnosis Procedure	67
DTC Logic	41		
Diagnosis Procedure	41		
B2196 DONGLE UNIT	42	B2608 STARTER RELAY	69
Description	42	Description	69
DTC Logic	42	DTC Logic	69
Diagnosis Procedure	42	Diagnosis Procedure	69
B2198 NATS ANTENNA AMP.	44	B260F ENGINE STATUS	71
Description	44	Description	71
DTC Logic	44	DTC Logic	71
Diagnosis Procedure	44	Diagnosis Procedure	71
B2555 STOP LAMP	48	B26F3 STARTER CONTROL RELAY	72
Description	48	Description	72
DTC Logic	48	DTC Logic	72
Diagnosis Procedure	48	Diagnosis Procedure	72
Component Inspection	49	B26F4 STARTER CONTROL RELAY	73
B2556 PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH	50	Description	73
Description	50	DTC Logic	73
DTC Logic	50	Diagnosis Procedure	73
Diagnosis Procedure	50	B26F7 BCM	75
Component Inspection	51	Description	75
B2557 VEHICLE SPEED	52	DTC Logic	75
Description	52	Diagnosis Procedure	75
DTC Logic	52	B26F8 BCM	76
Diagnosis Procedure	52	Description	76
B2601 SHIFT POSITION	53	DTC Logic	76
Description	53	Diagnosis Procedure	76
DTC Logic	53	B26FC KEY REGISTRATION	77
Diagnosis Procedure	53	Description	77
Component Inspection	55	DTC Logic	77
B2602 SHIFT POSITION	56	Diagnosis Procedure	77
Description	56	B210B STARTER CONTROL RELAY	78
DTC Logic	56	Description	78
Diagnosis Procedure	56	DTC Logic	78
Component Inspection	57	Diagnosis Procedure	78
B2603 SHIFT POSITION	59	B210C STARTER CONTROL RELAY	79
Description	59	Description	79
DTC Logic	59	DTC Logic	79
Diagnosis Procedure	59	Diagnosis Procedure	79
Component Inspection (Transmission Range Switch)	62	B210D STARTER RELAY	80
Component Inspection [CVT Shift Selector (De- tention Switch)]	62	Description	80
B2604 SHIFT POSITION	64	DTC Logic	80
Description	64	Diagnosis Procedure	80
DTC Logic	64	B210E STARTER RELAY	81
Diagnosis Procedure	64	Description	81
Component Inspection	66	DTC Logic	81
B2605 SHIFT POSITION	67	Diagnosis Procedure	81
Description	67	B210F SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTER- LOCK SWITCH	83
		Description	83
		DTC Logic	83

Diagnosis Procedure	83	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	144	A
B2110 SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTER-LOCK SWITCH	85	ENGINE DOES NOT START WHEN INTELLIGENT KEY IS INSIDE OF VEHICLE	144	B
Description	85	Description	144	
DTC Logic	85	Diagnosis Procedure	144	
Diagnosis Procedure	85	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON OR BLINK	145	C
Component Inspection	87	Description	145	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	88	Diagnosis Procedure	145	
BCM	88	VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET	146	D
BCM : Diagnosis Procedure	88	INTELLIGENT KEY	146	E
IPDM E/R	88	INTELLIGENT KEY : Description	146	
IPDM E/R : Diagnosis Procedure	88	INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure	146	
SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP	90	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	146	F
Description	90	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	146	
Component Function Check	90	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	146	G
Diagnosis Procedure	90	DOOR KEY CYLINDER	146	H
HORN FUNCTION	92	DOOR KEY CYLINDER : Description	147	
Description	92	DOOR KEY CYLINDER : Diagnosis Procedure	147	
Component Function Check	92	VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM DOES NOT ACTIVATE	148	I
Diagnosis Procedure	92	Description	148	
HEADLAMP FUNCTION	94	Diagnosis Procedure	148	J
Description	94	PRECAUTION	149	
Component Function Check	94	PRECAUTIONS	149	
Diagnosis Procedure	94	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	149	SEC
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION	95	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	150	L
Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION -	95	NATS ANTENNA AMP.	150	
NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS	98	Exploded View	150	M
Wiring Diagram - NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM -	98	Removal and Installation	150	
VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	101	WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM		N
Wiring Diagram - VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	101	BASIC INSPECTION	151	
-	101	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	151	O
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	103	Work Flow	151	
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	103	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	154	P
Reference Value	103	ECM	154	
Wiring Diagram - BCM -	124	ECM : Description	154	
Fail-safe	127	ECM : Special Repair Requirement	154	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	128	BCM	154	
DTC Index	129	BCM : Description	154	
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	132	BCM : Work Procedure	155	
Reference Value	132			
Wiring Diagram — IPDM E/R —	139			
Fail-Safe	141			
DTC Index	143			

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	156	B2190 NATS ANTENNA AMP.	173
NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-		Description	173
NATS	156	DTC Logic	173
System Diagram	156	Diagnosis Procedure	173
System Description	156	B2191 DIFFERENCE OF KEY	176
Component Parts Location	157	Description	176
Component Description	157	DTC Logic	176
VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	158	Diagnosis Procedure	176
System Diagram	158	B2192 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	177
System Description	158	Description	177
Component Parts Location	160	DTC Logic	177
Component Description	160	Diagnosis Procedure	177
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	161	B2193 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	178
COMMON ITEM	161	Description	178
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM -		DTC Logic	178
COMMON ITEM)	161	Diagnosis Procedure	178
IMMU	161	B2195 ANTI-SCANNING	179
IMMU : CONSULT Function (BCM - IMMU)	161	Description	179
THEFT ALM	162	DTC Logic	179
THEFT ALM : CONSULT Function (BCM - THEFT		Diagnosis Procedure	179
ALM)	162	B2196 DONGLE UNIT	180
PANIC ALARM	163	Description	180
PANIC ALARM : CONSULT Function (BCM -		DTC Logic	180
PANIC ALARM)	163	Diagnosis Procedure	180
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (IPDM E/R)	164	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	182
CONSULT Function (IPDM E/R)	164	BCM	182
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	166	BCM : Diagnosis Procedure	182
P1610 LOCK MODE	166	IPDM E/R	182
Description	166	IPDM E/R : Diagnosis Procedure	182
DTC Logic	166	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP	184
Diagnosis Procedure	166	Description	184
P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	167	Component Function Check	184
Description	167	Diagnosis Procedure	184
DTC Logic	167	HORN FUNCTION	186
Diagnosis Procedure	167	Description	186
P1612 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	168	Component Function Check	186
Description	168	Diagnosis Procedure	186
DTC Logic	168	HEADLAMP FUNCTION	188
Diagnosis Procedure	168	Description	188
P1614 CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	169	Component Function Check	188
Description	169	Diagnosis Procedure	188
DTC Logic	169	NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-	
Diagnosis Procedure	169	NATS	189
P1615 DIFFERENCE OF KEY	172	Wiring Diagram - NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZ-	
Description	172	ER SYSTEM -	189
DTC Logic	172	VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	191
Diagnosis Procedure	172	Wiring Diagram - VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM	
		-	191

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	193	VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET	223	A
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	193	Description	223	
Reference Value	193	Diagnosis Procedure	223	B
Wiring Diagram - BCM -	206	VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM DOES NOT ACTIVATE	224	C
Fail-safe	208	Description	224	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	209	Diagnosis Procedure	224	D
DTC Index	209	PRECAUTION	225	E
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	211	PRECAUTIONS	225	F
Reference Value	211	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	225	G
Wiring Diagram — IPDM E/R —	217	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	226	H
Fail-Safe	219	NATS ANTENNA AMP.	226	I
DTC Index	221	Exploded View	226	J
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	222	Removal and Installation	226	
SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON OR BLINK	222			
Description	222			
Diagnosis Procedure	222			

SEC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

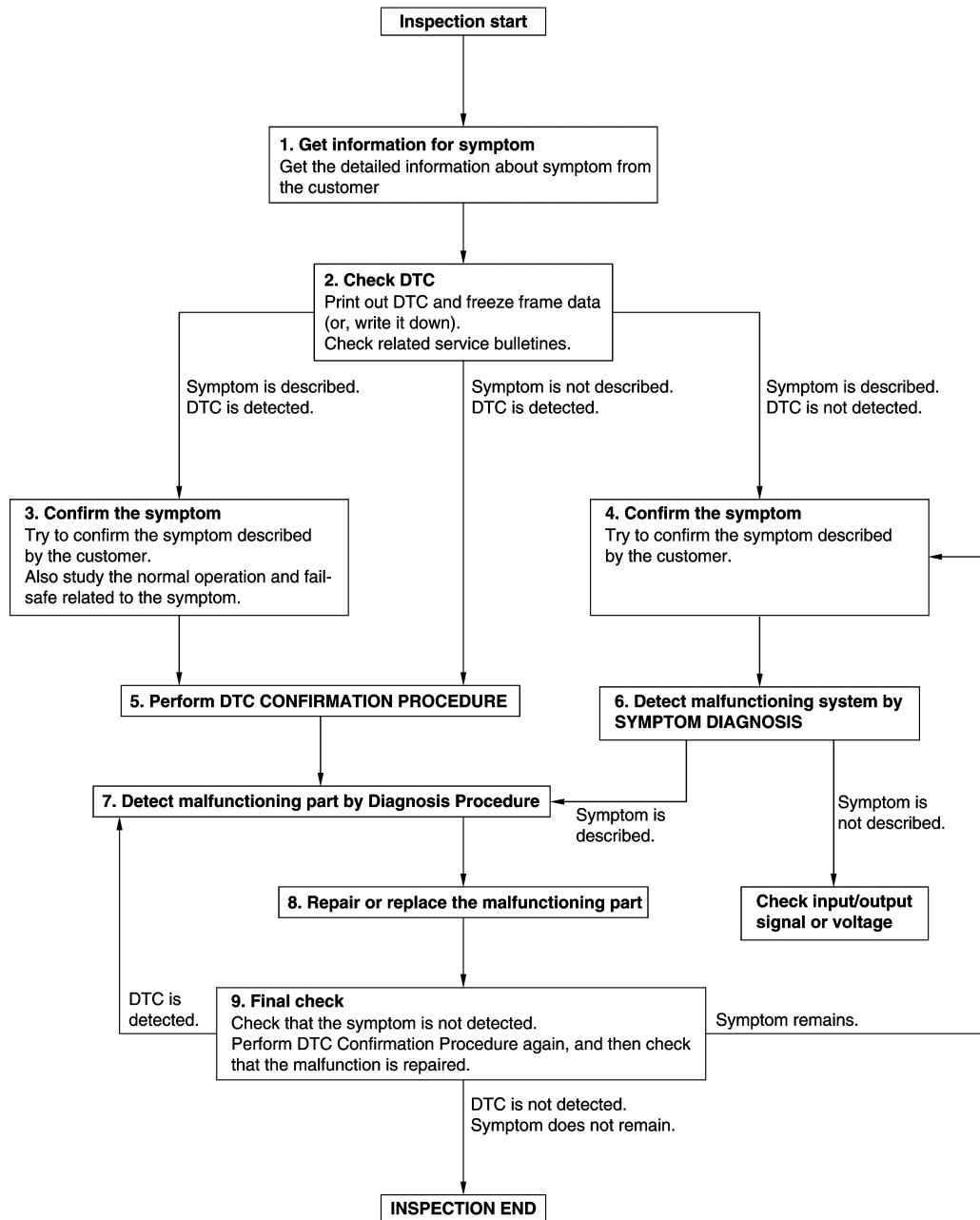
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008453843

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMKIA8652GB

DETAILED FLOW

Revision: 2012 August

SEC-6

2013 CUBE

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM), [PCS-31, "DTC Index"](#) (IPDM E/R) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ECM

ECM : Description

INFOID:000000008453844

Performing the following procedure can automatically activate recommunication of ECM and BCM, but only when the ECM is replaced with a new one*.

*: New one means a virgin ECM that is never energized on board.

(In this step, initialization procedure using CONSULT is not necessary)

NOTE:

- When the replaced ECM is not a brand new, the specified procedure (Initialization of BCM and registration of Intelligent Keys) using CONSULT is necessary.
- If multiple keys are attached to the key holder, separate them before beginning work.
- Distinguish keys with unregistered key IDs from those with registered IDs.

ECM : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008453845

1.PERFORM ECM RECOMMUNICATING FUNCTION

1. Install ECM.
2. Contact backside of the registered Intelligent Key* to push-button ignition switch while brake pedal is depressed, then turn ignition switch ON.
*: To perform this step, use the key that is used before performing ECM replacement.
3. Maintain ignition switch in the ON position for at least 5 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM ADDITIONAL SERVICE PROCEDURE WHEN REPLACING ECM

performing the following procedure.

- HR18DE (Except for California): [EC-22. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#)
- HR18DE (For California): [EC-486. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

BCM

BCM : Description

INFOID:000000008453846

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing BCM, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

NOTE:

If "READ CONFIGURATION" can not be used, use the "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" after replacing BCM.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing BCM, always perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION" with CONSULT. Or not doing so, BCM control function does not operate normally.

- Complete the procedure of "WRITE CONFIGURATION" in order.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.
- If you set incorrect "WRITE CONFIGURATION", incidents might occur.

NOTE:

When replacing BCM, perform the system initialization (NATS) (if equipped).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

BCM : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000008453847

1.SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [BCS-6, "Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "READ CONFIGURATION" can not be used, use the "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" after replacing BCM.

>> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE BCM

Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Config file" or "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [BCS-6, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4.INITIALIZE BCM (NATS) (IF EQUIPPED)

Perform BCM initialization. (NATS)

>> WORK END

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

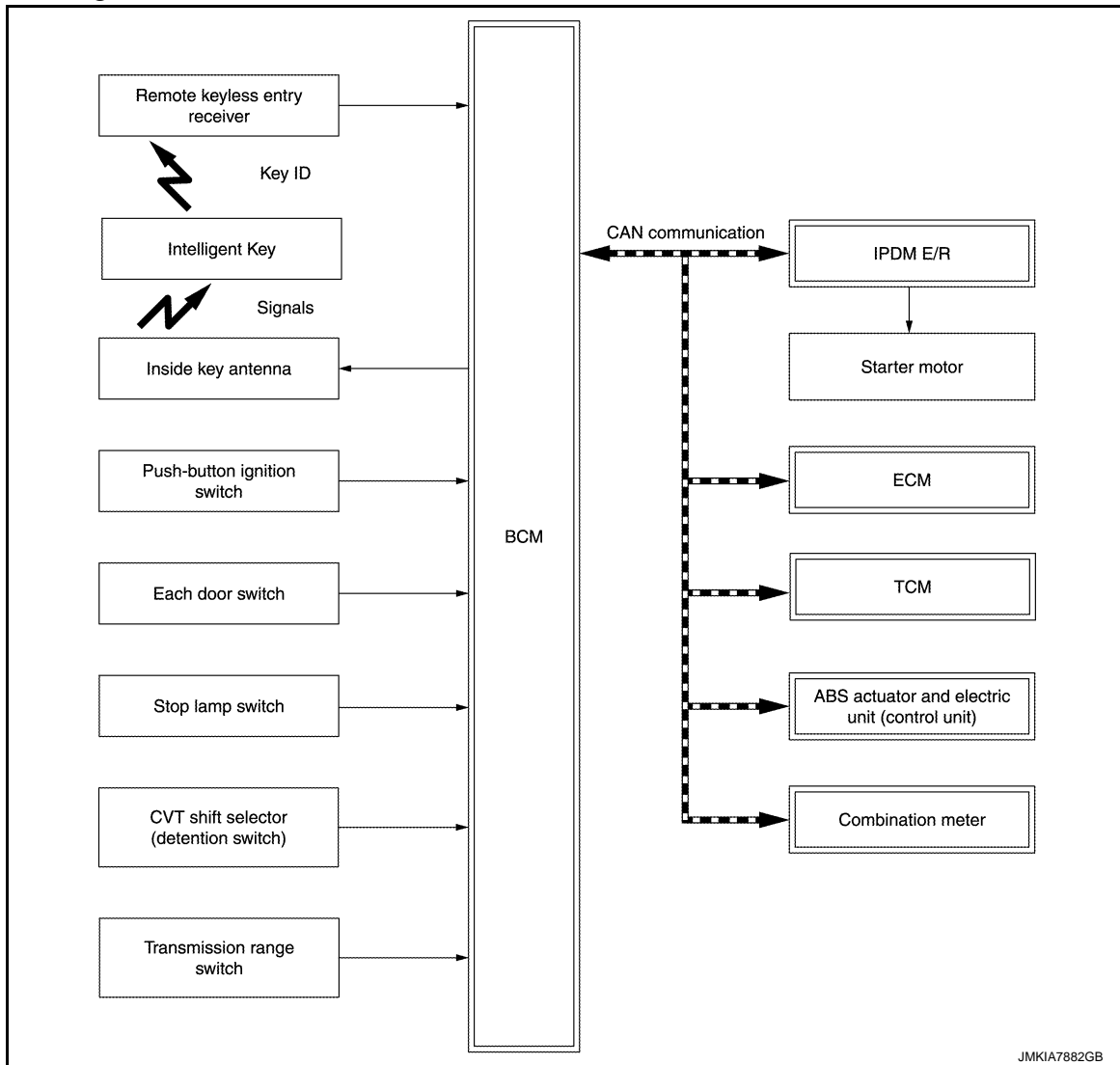
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008453848



System Description

INFOID:000000008453849

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The engine start function of Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to start and stop the engine without removing the key. It verifies an electronic ID using two-way communication when pressing the push-button ignition switch while carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification of Intelligent Key using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle.

NOTE:

- The driver should carry the Intelligent Key at all times.
- Intelligent Key has 2 IDs [Intelligent Key and NVIS (NATS)]. It can perform the door lock/unlock operation and the push-button ignition switch operation when the registered Intelligent Key is carried.
- When Intelligent Key battery is discharged, engine can be started by operating push-button ignition switch after contacting Intelligent Key backside to push-button ignition switch. At that time, verification is performed by immobilizer ID.
- If the ID is successfully verified, engine can be started.
- Up to 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered (Including the standard Intelligent Key) upon request from the customer.

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NOTE:

Refer to [DLK-16, "INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description"](#) for any functions other than engine start function of Intelligent Key system.

PRECAUTIONS FOR INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

In the Intelligent Key system, the transponder [the chip for NVIS (NATS) ID verification] is integrated into the Intelligent Key. (For the conventional models, it is integrated into the mechanical key.) Therefore, ID verification cannot be performed by mechanical key only and engine cannot be started.

In that case, immobilizer ID verification can be performed when Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch. If verification result is OK, engine can be started.

OPERATION WHEN INTELLIGENT KEY IS CARRIED

1. When the push-button ignition switch is pressed, the BCM activates the inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key.
2. The Intelligent Key receives the request signal and transmits the Intelligent Key ID signal to the BCM via the remote keyless entry receiver.
3. BCM receives the Intelligent Key ID signal via remote keyless entry receiver and verifies it with the registered ID.
4. BCM turns ACC relay ON and transmits the ignition power supply ON signal to IPDM E/R.
5. IPDM E/R turns the ignition relay ON and starts the ignition power supply.
6. BCM detects that the selector lever position and brake pedal operating condition.
7. BCM transmits the starter request signal via CAN communication to IPDM E/R and turns the starter relay in IPDM E/R ON if BCM judges that the engine start condition is satisfied.
8. IPDM E/R turns the starter control relay ON when receiving the starter request signal.
9. Power supply is supplied through the starter relay and the starter control relay to operate the starter motor and start cranking.

CAUTION:

If a malfunction is detected in the Intelligent Key system, the “KEY” warning lamp in the combination meter illuminates. At that time, the engine cannot be started.

10. When BCM receives feedback signal from ECM indicating that the engine is started, the BCM transmits a stop signal to IPDM E/R and stops cranking by turning OFF the starter relay. (If engine start is unsuccessful, cranking stops automatically within 5 seconds.)

CAUTION:

When the Intelligent Key is carried outside of the vehicle (inside key antenna detection area) while the power supply is in the ACC or ON position, even if the engine start condition* is satisfied, the engine cannot be started.

*: For the engine start condition, refer to “POWER SUPPLY POSITION CHANGE TABLE BY PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION”.

OPERATION RANGE

Engine can be started when Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, sometimes engine may not start when Intelligent Key is on instrument panel or in glove box.

ENGINE START OPERATION WHEN INTELLIGENT KEY IS HELD CLOSE TO PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

When Intelligent Key battery is discharged, immobilizer ID verification between transponder in Intelligent Key and BCM is performed when Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch. Engine can be started.

BATTERY SAVER SYSTEM

When all the following conditions are met for 60 minutes, the battery saver system cuts off the power supply to prevent battery discharge.

- The ignition switch is in the ACC position
- All doors are closed
- Selector lever is in the P position

Reset Condition of Battery Saver System

In order to prevent the battery from discharging, the battery saver system cuts off the power supply when all doors are closed, the selector lever is in the P position, and the ignition switch is left in the ACC position for 60 minutes. If any of the following conditions are met the battery saver system is released.

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Opening any door
- Operating door lock using door request switch
- Operating door lock using Intelligent Key

Press push-button ignition switch and ignition switch changes to the ACC position from the OFF position.

POWER SUPPLY POSITION CHANGE TABLE BY PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION

The power supply position changing operation can be performed with the following operations.

NOTE:

- When an Intelligent Key is within the detection area of inside key antenna and when Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch, it is equivalent to the operations below.
- When starting the engine, the BCM monitors under the engine start conditions,
 - Brake pedal operating condition
 - Selector lever position
 - Vehicle speed

Vehicle speed: less than 4 km/h (2.5 MPH)

Power supply position	Engine start/stop condition		Push-button ignition switch operation frequency
	Selector lever	Brake pedal operation condition	
LOCK → ACC	—	Not depressed	1
LOCK → ACC → ON	—	Not depressed	2
LOCK → ACC → ON → OFF	—	Not depressed	3
LOCK → START ACC → START ON → START	P or N position	Depressed	1
Engine is running → OFF	—	—	1

Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more

Power supply position	Engine start/stop condition		Push-button ignition switch operation frequency
	Selector lever	Brake pedal operation condition	
Engine is running → ACC	—	—	Emergency stop operation
Engine stall return operation while driving	N position	Not depressed	1

Emergency stop operation

- Press and hold the push-button ignition switch for 2 seconds or more.
- Press the push-button ignition switch 3 times or more within 1.5 seconds.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

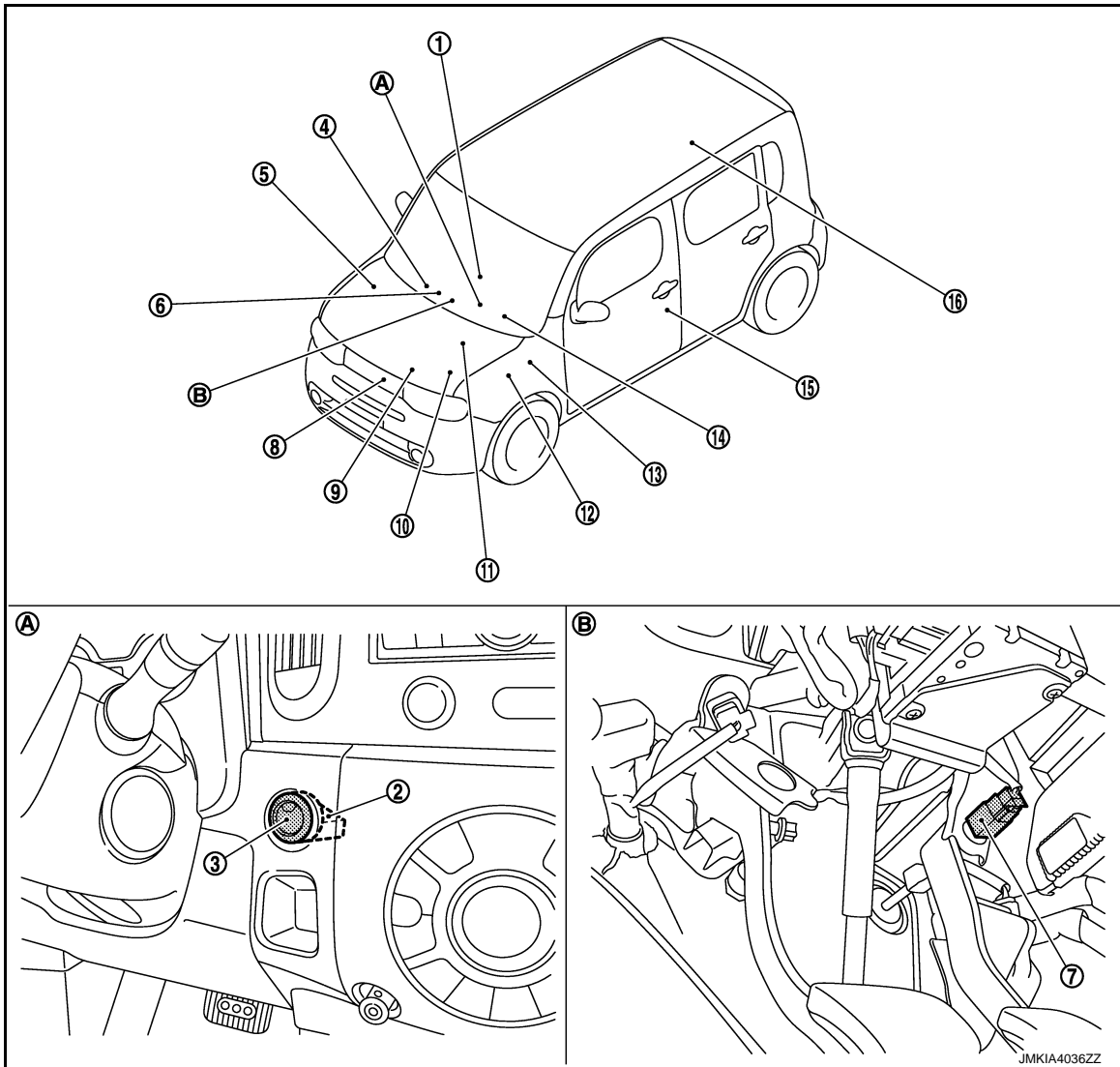
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008453850



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. CVT shift selector (detention switch) M58 | 2. NATS antenna amp. M26 | 3. Push-button ignition switch M101 |
| 4. Remote keyless entry receiver M87
Refer to DLK-18, "INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 5. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E36
Refer to BRC-12, "Component Parts Location" . | 6. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M105 |
| 7. Stop lamp switch E115 | 8. Horn E50, E51 | 9. Transmission range switch F21 |
| 10. IPDM E/R E10, E11, E12, E13, E14, E15, E17
Refer to PCS-6, "Component Parts Location" . | 11. ECM E16 | 12. TCM E18 |
| 13. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71
Refer to BCS-10, "Component Parts Location" . | 14. Security indicator lamp (combination meter) M34 | 15. Front door switch (driver side) B34 |
| 16. Inside key antenna (luggage room) B82 | | |
| A. Behind push-button ignition switch | B. Behind instrument lower cover LH | |

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Description

INFOID:000000008453851

Component	Reference
BCM	SEC-75
Push-button ignition switch	SEC-50
Door switch	DLK-55
CVT shift selector (detention switch)	SEC-83
Inside key antenna	DLK-44
Remote keyless entry receiver	DLK-75
Stop lamp switch	SEC-48
TCM	SEC-64
Starter relay	SEC-69
Starter control relay	SEC-78
Security indicator lamp	SEC-90
Key warning lamp	DLK-87

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

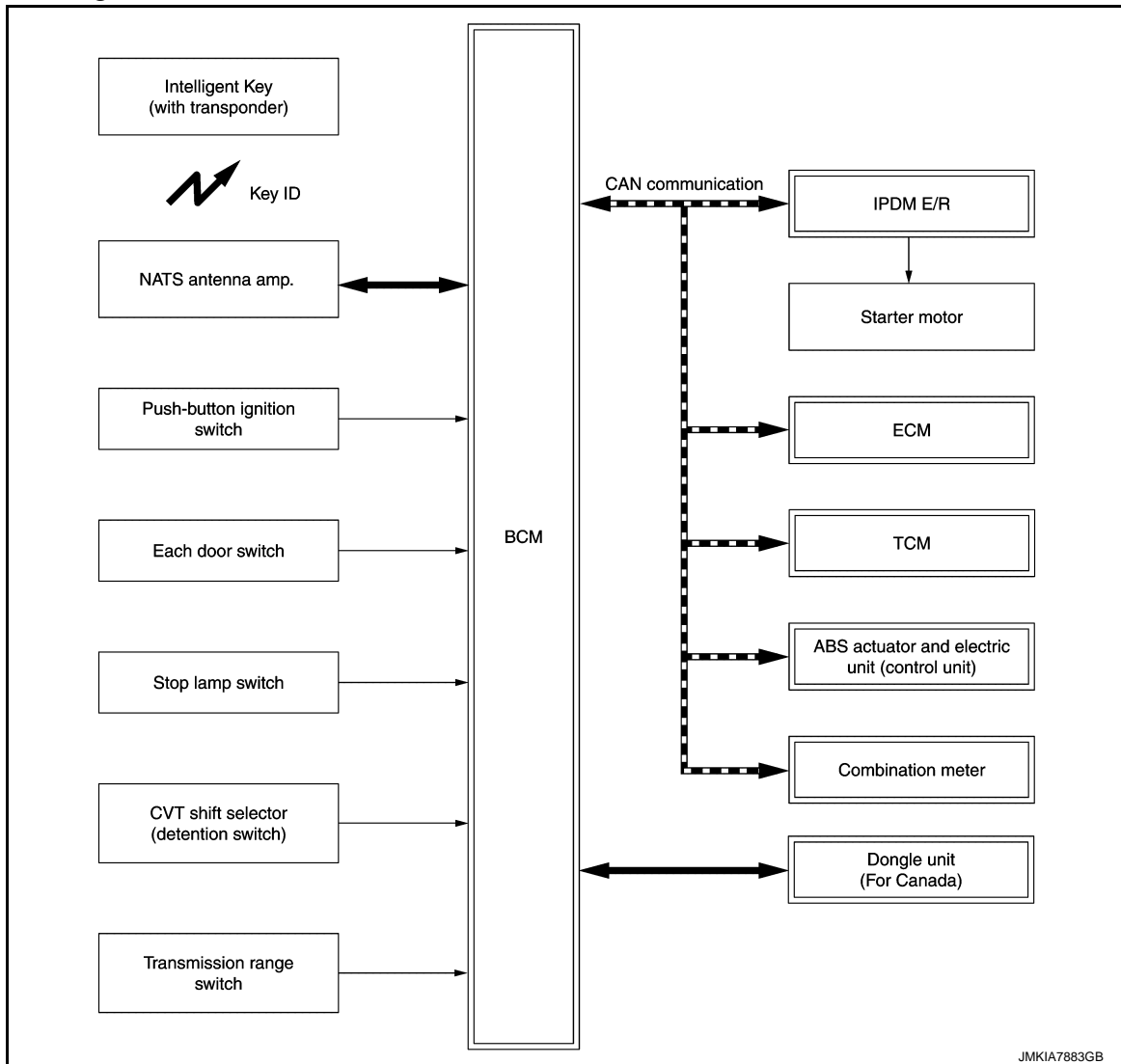
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008453852



System Description

INFOID:000000008453853

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The NVIS (NATS) is an anti-theft system that registers an Intelligent Key ID to the vehicle and prevents the engine from being started by an unregistered Intelligent Key. It has higher protection against auto theft involving the duplication of mechanical keys.
- It performs ID verification when starting the engine in the same way as the Intelligent system, but it performs the NVIS (NATS) ID verification when inserting the Intelligent Key and performs the Intelligent Key ID verification when carrying the Intelligent Key.
- The mechanical key integrated in the Intelligent Key cannot start the engine. When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged, the NVIS (NATS) ID verification memorized to the transponder integrated with Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch. If the verification results are OK, the engine start operation can be performed by the push-button ignition switch operation.
- Locate the security indicator lamp and apply the anti-theft system equipment sticker that warns that the NVIS (NATS) is on board the model.
- Security indicator lamp always blinks when the power supply position is in any position except the ON position.
- Up to 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered (including the standard ignition key) upon request from the owner.
- When replacing ECM, BCM, or Intelligent Key, the specified procedure (Initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys) using CONSULT is required.

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Possible symptom of NVIS (NATS) malfunction is "Engine cannot start". This symptom also occurs because of other than NVIS(NATS) malfunction, so start the trouble diagnosis according to [SEC-6, "Work Flow"](#).
- If ECM other than genuine part is installed, the engine cannot be started. For ECM replacement procedure, refer to [SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

PRECAUTIONS FOR KEY REGISTRATION

- The key registration is a procedure that erases the current NVIS (NATS) ID once, and then reregisters a new ID operation. Therefore a registered Intelligent Key is necessary for this procedure. Before starting the registration operation collect all registered Intelligent Keys from the customer.
- When registering the Intelligent Key, perform only one procedure to simultaneously register both ID (NVIS "NATS" ID and Intelligent Key ID).
The NVIS (NATS) ID registration is the procedure that registers the ID stored into the transponder (integrated in Intelligent Key) to BCM.
The Intelligent key ID registration is the procedure that registers the ID to BCM.
- When performing the Intelligent Key system registration only, the engine cannot be started by Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch. When performing the NVIS (NATS) registration only, the engine cannot be started by the operation when carrying the key. The registrations of both systems should be performed.

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

- Warns that the vehicle is equipped with NVIS (NATS).
- Security indicator lamp always blinks when the ignition switch is in any position except the ON position.

NOTE:

Because security indicator lamp is highly efficient, the battery is barely affected.

ENGINE START OPERATION WHEN INTELLIGENT KEY IS CONTACTED TO PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

1. When brake pedal is depressed while selector lever is in the P position, BCM activates immobilizer antenna amplifier that is located on push-button ignition switch backside.
2. When Intelligent Key (transponder built-in) backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch, immobilizer ID verification is started between Intelligent Key built-in transponder and immobilizer antenna amplifier.
3. When immobilizer ID verification result is OK, buzzer in combination meter sounds.
4. BCM transmits immobilizer ID verification result to ECM via CAN communication.
5. BCM turns ACC relay ON and transmits ignition power supply ON signal to IPDM E/R.
6. IPDM E/R turns ignition relay ON and starts ignition power supply.
7. BCM detects that the shift position is P or N.
8. BCM transmits starter request signal to IPDM E/R via CAN communication.
When engine start conditions* are satisfied, BCM turns starter relay in IPDM E/R ON.
9. When starter request signal is received, IPDM E/R turns starter control relay ON.
10. IPDM E/R supplies power supply via starter relay and starter control relay, activates starter motor, and starts cranking.
11. When BCM receives engine start or speed feedback signal from ECM, BCM transmits stop signal to IPDM E/R, turns starter relay OFF, and stops cranking.

POWER SUPPLY POSITION CHANGE TABLE BY PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION

The power supply position changing operation can be performed with the following operations.

NOTE:

- When an Intelligent Key is within the detection area of inside key antenna and when Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch, it is equivalent to the operations below.
- When starting the engine, the BCM monitors under the engine start conditions,
 - Brake pedal operating condition
 - Selector lever position
 - Vehicle speed

Vehicle speed: less than 4 km/h (2.5 MPH)

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Power supply position	Engine start/stop condition		Push-button ignition switch operation frequency
	Selector lever	Brake pedal operation condition	
LOCK → ACC	—	Not depressed	1
LOCK → ACC → ON	—	Not depressed	2
LOCK → ACC → ON → OFF	—	Not depressed	3
LOCK → START ACC → START ON → START	P or N position	Depressed	1
Engine is running → OFF	—	—	1

Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more

Power supply position	Engine start/stop condition		Push-button ignition switch operation frequency
	Selector lever	Brake pedal operation condition	
Engine is running → ACC	—	—	Emergency stop operation
Engine stall return operation while driving	N position	Not depressed	1

Emergency stop operation

- Press and hold the push-button ignition switch for 2 seconds or more.
- Press the push-button ignition switch 3 times or more within 1.5 seconds.

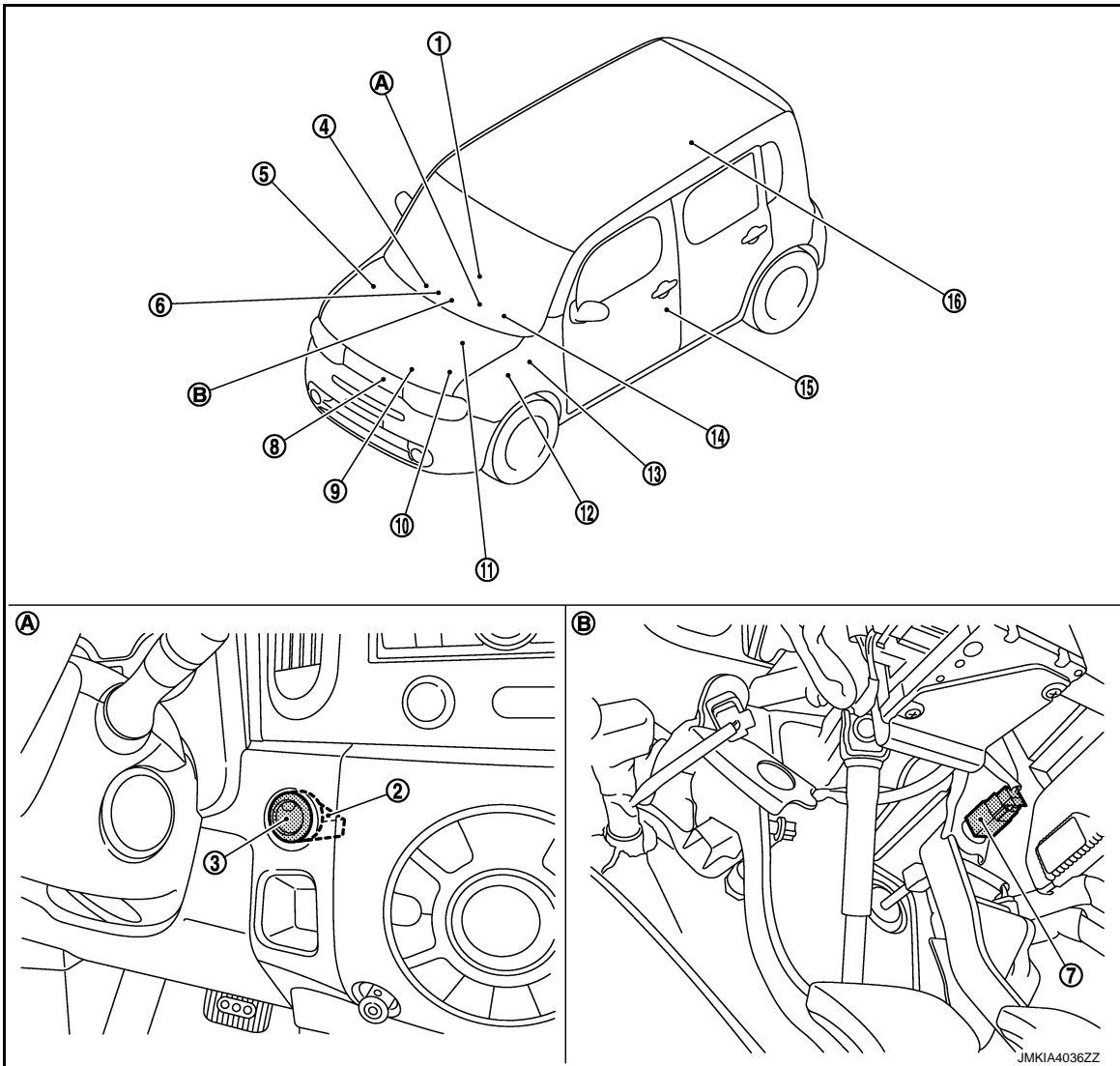
NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008453854



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. CVT shift selector (detention switch) M58 | 2. NATS antenna amp. M26 | 3. Push-button ignition switch M101 |
| 4. Remote keyless entry receiver M87
Refer to DLK-18. "INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 5. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E36
Refer to BRC-12. "Component Parts Location" | 6. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M105 |
| 7. Stop lamp switch E115 | 8. Horn E50, E51 | 9. Transmission range switch F21 |
| 10. IPDM E/R E10, E11, E12, E13, E14, E15, E17
Refer to PCS-6. "Component Parts Location" | 11. ECM E16 | 12. TCM E18 |
| 13. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71
Refer to BCS-10. "Component Parts Location" | 14. Security indicator lamp (combination meter) M34 | 15. Front door switch (driver side) B34 |
| 16. Inside key antenna (luggage room) B82 | | |
| A. Behind push-button ignition switch | B. Behind instrument lower cover LH | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Description

INFOID:000000008453855

Component	Reference
BCM	SEC-75
Push-button ignition switch	SEC-50
Door switch	DLK-55
CVT shift selector (detention switch)	SEC-83
Stop lamp switch	SEC-48
TCM	SEC-64
Starter relay	SEC-69
Starter control relay	SEC-78
Security indicator lamp	SEC-90

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

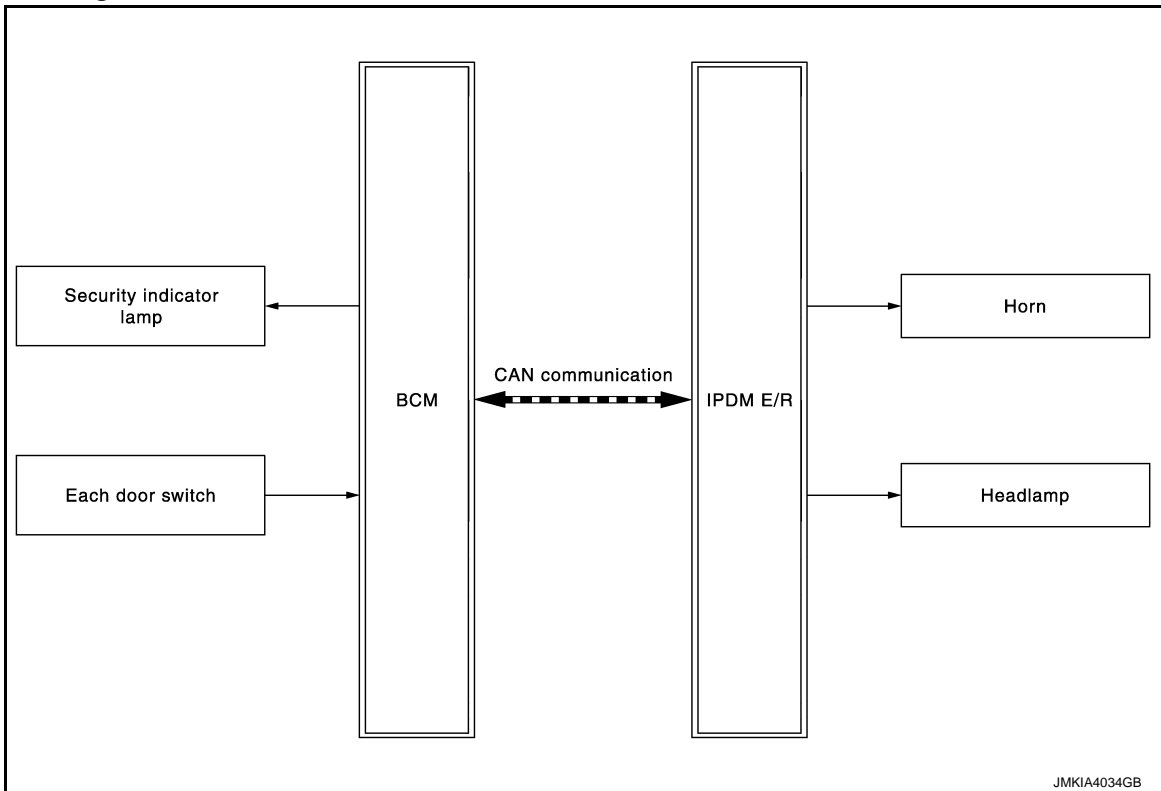
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008453856

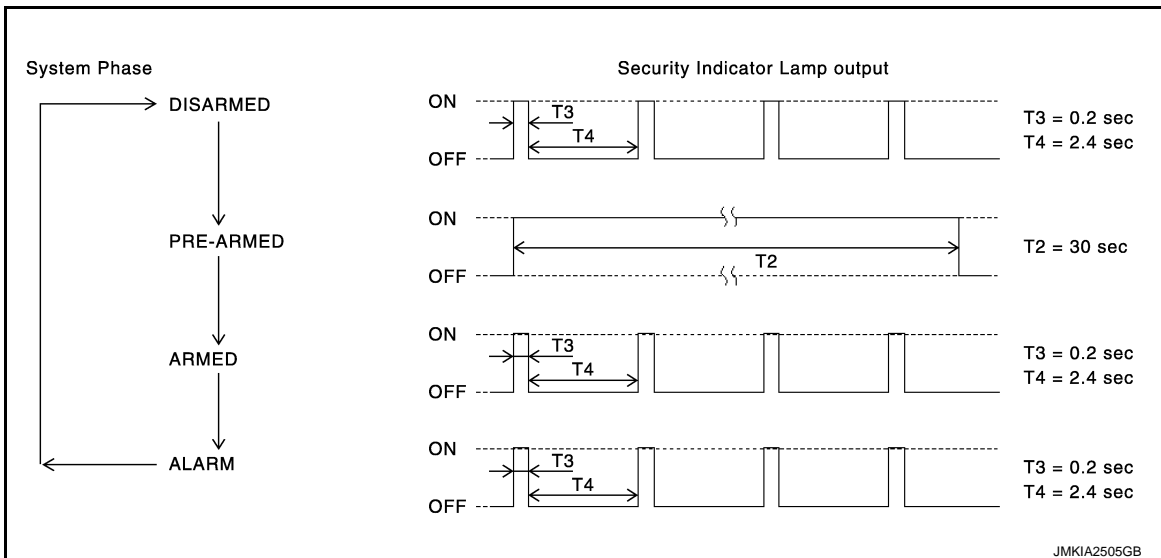


JMKIA4034GB

System Description

INFOID:000000008453857

OPERATION FLOW



JMKIA2505GB

SETTING THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Initial Condition

- Ignition switch is in the OFF position.

Disarmed Phase

- When any door is open, the vehicle security system is set in the disarmed phase on the assumption that the owner is inside or near the vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When the vehicle security system is in the disarmed phase, the security indicator lamp blinks every 2.4 seconds.

Pre-armed Phase and Armed Phase

When the following operation 1 or 2 is performed, the vehicle security system turns into the “pre-armed” phase. (Security indicator lamp illuminates.)

1. BCM receives LOCK signal from door lock and unlock switch, door key cylinder switch door request switch or Intelligent Key, after all doors are closed.
2. All doors are closed after all doors are locked by mechanical key or door lock and unlock switch.

CANCELING THE ARMED PHASE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

When one of the following operations is performed, the armed phase is canceled.

1. Unlock all doors with the door lock and unlock switch, door key cylinder switch door request switch or Intelligent Key.
2. Turn ignition switch “ON” or “ACC” position.

CANCELING THE ALARM OPERATION OF THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

When one of the following operations is performed, the alarm operation is canceled.

1. Unlock all doors with the door request switch or Intelligent Key.
2. Turn ignition switch “ON” or “ACC” position.

ACTIVATING THE ALARM OPERATION OF THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Check that the system is in the armed phase. (Security indicator lamp blinks every 2.4 seconds.)

When the following operations 1 or 2 is performed, the system sounds the horns and blinks the headlamps for about 50 seconds.

1. Any door is open during the armed phase.
2. Disconnecting and connecting the battery connector before canceling the armed phase.

PANIC ALARM OPERATION

When BCM receives panic alarm signal from Intelligent Key, ground is supplied intermittently to both headlamp relay and horn relay.

When headlamp relay and horn relay are energized, then power is supplied to headlamps (HI) and horn. The headlamp (HI) blinks and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off after 50 seconds or when BCM receives any signal from Intelligent Key or door request switch.

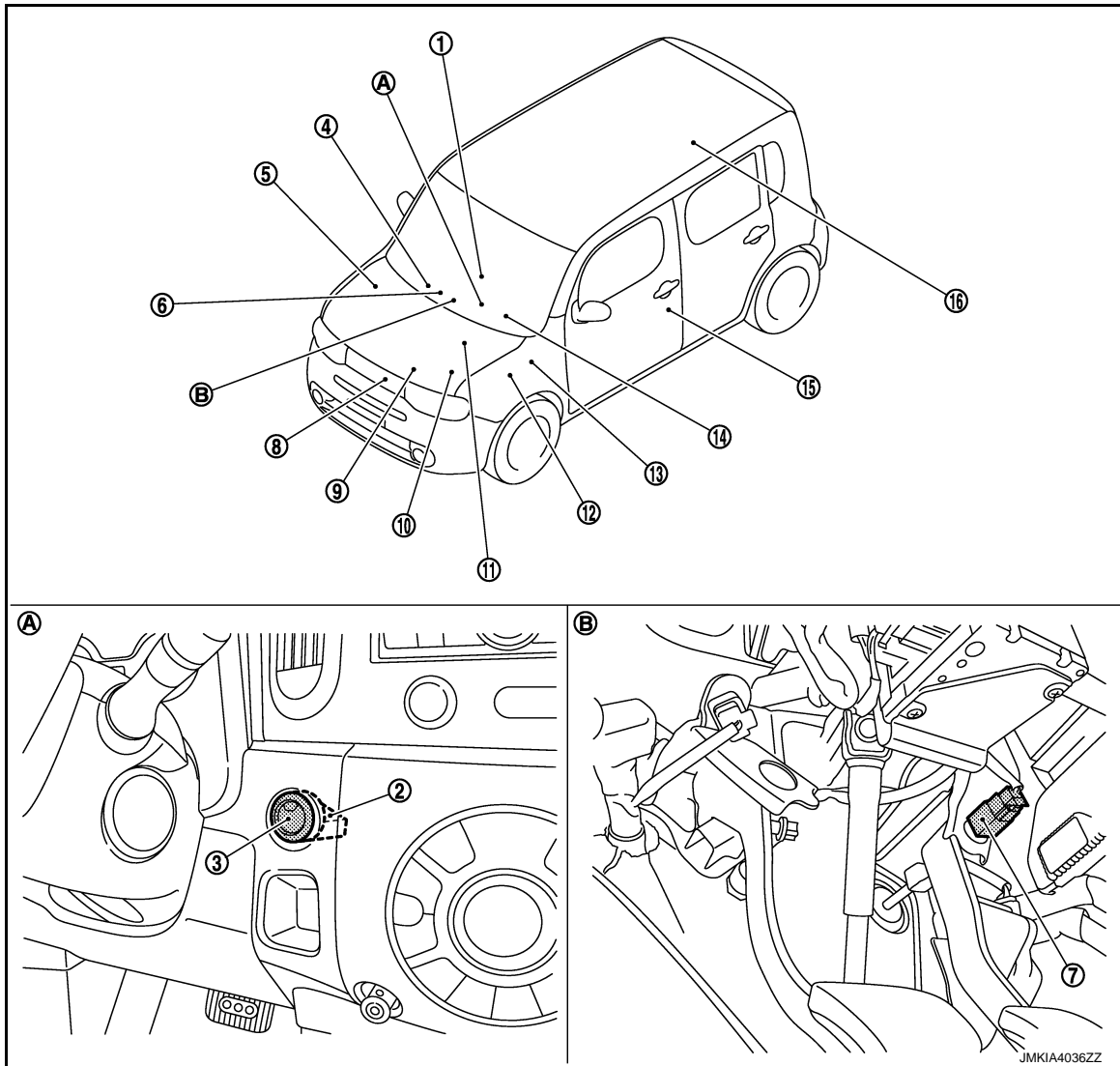
VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008453858



- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. CVT shift selector (detention switch) M58 | 2. NATS antenna amp. M26 | 3. Push-button ignition switch M101 |
| 4. Remote keyless entry receiver M87
Refer to DLK-18. "INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" | 5. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E36
Refer to BRC-12. "Component Parts Location" | 6. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M105 |
| 7. Stop lamp switch E115 | 8. Horn E50, E51 | 9. Transmission range switch F21 |
| 10. IPDM E/R E10, E11, E12, E13, E14, E15, E17
Refer to PCS-6. "Component Parts Location" | 11. ECM E16 | 12. TCM E18 |
| 13. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71
Refer to BCS-10. "Component Parts Location" | 14. Security indicator lamp (combination meter) M34 | 15. Front door switch (driver side) B34 |
| 16. Inside key antenna (luggage room) B82 | | |
| A. Behind push-button ignition switch | B. Behind instrument lower cover LH | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Description

INFOID:000000008453859

Component	Reference
BCM	SEC-75
Security indicator lamp	SEC-90
Door switch	DLK-55
Headlamp	SEC-94
Horn	SEC-92

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000008839551

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

x: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	x	x	x
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		x	x
Warning chime	BUZZER		x	x
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	x	x	x
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	x	x	x
Wiper and washer	WIPER	x	x	x
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	x	x	x
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatic air conditioner Manual air conditioner 	AIR CONDITONER		x	x*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent Key system Engine start system 	INTELLIGENT KEY	x	x	x
Combination switch	COMB SW		x	
Body control system	BCM	x		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU	x	x	x
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	x	x	x
Back door	TRUNK		x	
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	x	x	x
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		x	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		x	x
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	x	x	x

*: For models with automatic air conditioner, this model is not used.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*)
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK"* to "ACC"
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"*
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK"*
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF)
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)
	ON		Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)
	ENGINE RUN		Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)
CRANKING	Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now. • The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. • The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39. 	

NOTE:

*: Power position shifts to "LOCK" from "OFF", when ignition switch is in the OFF position, selector lever is in the P position (CVT models), and any of the following conditions are met.

- Closing door
- Opening door
- Door is locked using door request switch
- Door is locked using Intelligent Key

The power position shifts to "ACC" when the push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pushed at "LOCK".

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000008839553

WORK SUPPORT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor item	Description	A
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode	A
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE 1: OFF • MODE 2: 30 sec • MODE 3: 1 minute • MODE 4: 2 minutes • MODE 5: 3 minutes • MODE 6: 4 minutes • MODE 7: 5 minutes 	B C
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch mode can be changed to operation in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation 	D
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation 	E
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored	F
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MODE 1: 0.5 sec • MODE 2: Non-operation • MODE 3: 1.5 sec 	G
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored	H
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation 	I
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation 	J
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode by door request switch and Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lock Only: Door lock operation only • Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only • Lock/Unlock: Lock/unlock operation • Off: Non-operation 	L
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horn Chirp: Sound horn • Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer • Off: Non-operation 	M
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation 	N
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can operate during the times below	O
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis	
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation 	P

SEC

SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [SEC-129, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
CLUTCH SW* ¹	Indicates [On/Off] condition of clutch switch
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [On/Off]* ² condition of brake switch power supply
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of brake switch
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
S/L -LOCK	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L -UNLOCK	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L RELAY -F/B	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition relay 1
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
SFT P -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT N -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of N position
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [Stop/Stall/Crank/Run] condition of engine states
S/L LOCK-IPDM	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L UNLK-IPDM	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L RELAY-REQ	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [Km/h]
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of driver side door status
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of passenger side door status
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of key ID
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of engine start possibility
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [On/Off] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [On/Off] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

*1: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

*2: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take out: Take away warning chime sounds when CONSULT screen is touched • Key: Key warning chime sounds when CONSULT screen is touched • Knob: OFF position warning chime sounds when CONSULT screen is touched
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KEY ON: "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when CONSULT screen is touched • "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when CONSULT screen is touched
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BP N: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT screen is touched • BP I: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT screen is touched • ID NG: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • ROTAT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • SFT P: Shift P warning lamp indicate when CONSULT screen is touched • INSRT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • BATT: Key warning lamp indicator when CONSULT screen is touched • NO KY: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored • OUTKEY: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT screen is touched • LK WN: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT screen is touched
FLASHER	This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation The hazard lamps are activated after "LH/RH/Off" on CONSULT screen is touched
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation The horn is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched
P RANGE	This test is able to check CVT shift selector power supply <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On: Operate • Off: Non-operation
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched
PUSH SWITCH INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

THEFT ALM

THEFT ALM : CONSULT Function (BCM - THEFT)

INFOID:000000008453862

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item	Description
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).
REQ SW -RR	NOTE: This is displayed even when it is not equipped.
REQ SW -RL	NOTE: This is displayed even when it is not equipped.
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of back door request switch.
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (driver side).
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (passenger side).
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch LH.
DOOR SW-BK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of back door switch.
CDL LOCK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door lock/unlock switch LH and RH.
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder.
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder.
TR/BD OPEN SW	NOTE: This is displayed even when it is not equipped.
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This is displayed even when it is not equipped.
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This is displayed even when it is not equipped.

WORK SUPPORT

Service Item	Description
SECURITY ALARM SET	This mode is able to confirm and change security alarm ON-OFF setting.
THEFT ALM TRG	The switch which triggered vehicle security alarm is recorded. This mode is able to confirm and erase the record of vehicle security alarm. The trigger data can be erased by touching "CLEAR" on CONSULT screen.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
THEFT IND	This test is able to check security indicator lamp operation. Security indicator lamp is turned on when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
VEHICLE SECURITY HORN	This test is able to check horn operation. Horn is activated for 0.5 seconds after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
HEADLAMP(HI)	This test is able to check headlamp operation. Headlamps are activated for 0.5 seconds after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard warning lamp operation. Hazard warning lamps are activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.

IMMU

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

IMMU : CONSULT Function (BCM - IMMU)

INFOID:000000008453863

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Content
CONFIRM ID ALL	Indicates [YET] at all time. Switches to [DONE] when a registered Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch.
CONFIRM ID4	
CONFIRM ID3	
CONFIRM ID2	
CONFIRM ID1	
NOT REGISTERED	Indicates [ID OK] when key ID that is registered is received or is not yet received. Indicates [ID NG] when key ID that is not registered is received.
TP 4	Indicates the number of IDs that are registered.
TP 3	
TP 2	
TP 1	
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
THEFT IND	This test is able to check security indicator lamp operation. Security indicator lamp is turned on when "ON" on CONSULT screen touched.

WORK SUPPORT

Service item	Description
CONFIRM DONGLE ID	It is possible to check that dongle unit is applied to the vehicle.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (IPDM E/R)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (IPDM E/R)

CONSULT Function (IPDM E/R)

INFOID:000000008839564

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with IPDM E/R.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	Allows confirmation of IPDM E/R part number.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by IPDM E/R.
Data Monitor	Displays the real-time input/output data from IPDM E/R input/output data.
Active Test	IPDM E/R can provide a drive signal to electronic components to check their operations.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [SEC-143. "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item [Unit]	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description
MOTOR FAN REQ [1/2/3/4]	×	Displays the value of the cooling fan speed request signal received from ECM via CAN communication.
AC COMP REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the A/C compressor request signal received from ECM via CAN communication.
TAIL&CLR REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the position light request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
HL LO REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the low beam request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
HL HI REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the high beam request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
FR FOG REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the front fog light request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
FR WIP REQ [Stop/1LOW/Low/Hi]	×	Displays the status of the front wiper request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
WIP AUTO STOP [STOP P/ACT P]	×	Displays the status of the front wiper auto stop signal judged by IPDM E/R.
WIP PROT [Off/BLOCK]	×	Displays the status of the front wiper fail-safe operation judged by IPDM E/R.
IGN RLY1 -REQ [Off/On]		Displays the status of the ignition switch ON signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
IGN RLY [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the ignition relay judged by IPDM E/R.
PUSH SW [Off/On]		Displays the status of the push-button ignition switch judged by IPDM E/R.
INTER/NP SW [Off/On]		Displays the status of the clutch interlock switch (M/T models) or shift position (CVT models) judged by IPDM E/R.
ST RLY CONT [Off/On]		Displays the status of the starter relay status signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
IHBT RLY -REQ [Off/On]		Displays the status of the starter control relay signal received from BCM via CAN communication.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (IPDM E/R)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item [Unit]	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description
ST/INHI RLY [Off/ ST ON/INHI ON/UNKWN]		Displays the status of the starter relay and starter control relay judged by IPDM E/R.
DETENT SW [Off/On]		Displays the status of the CVT shift selector (detention switch) judged by IPDM E/R.
S/L RLY -REQ [Off/On]		NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
S/L STATE [LOCK/UNLOCK/UNKWN]		NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
DTRL REQ [Off/On]		Displays the status of the daytime running light request signal received from BCM via CAN communication. NOTE: This item is monitored only the vehicle with daytime running light system.
OIL P SW [Open/Close]		Displays the status of the oil pressure switch judged by IPDM E/R.
HOOD SW [Off/On]		NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
THFT HRN REQ [Off/On]		Displays the status of the theft warning horn request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
HORN CHIRP [Off/On]		Displays the status of the horn reminder signal received from BCM via CAN communication.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Operation	Description
HORN	On	Operates horn relay for 20 ms.
FRONT WIPER	Off	OFF
	Lo	Operates the front wiper relay.
	Hi	Operates the front wiper relay and front wiper high relay.
MOTOR FAN	1	OFF
	2	Operates the cooling fan relay (LO operation).
	3	Operates the cooling fan relay (HI operation).
	4	
EXTERNAL LAMPS	Off	OFF
	TAIL	Operates the tail lamp relay.
	Lo	Operates the headlamp low relay.
	Hi	Operates the headlamp low relay and ON/OFF the headlamp high relay at 1 second intervals.
	Fog	Operates the front fog lamp relay.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1610 LOCK MODE

Description

INFOID:000000008453865

ECM forcibly switches to the mode that inhibits engine start, when engine start operation is performed 5 times or more while communication between ECM and BCM is not normal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453866

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1610	LOCK MODE	When ECM detects a communication malfunction between ECM and BCM 5 times or more	—

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453867

1. CHECK ENGINE START FUNCTION

1. Perform the check for DTC except DTC P1610.
2. Use CONSULT to erase DTC after fixing.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Turn ignition switch ON when registered Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch and wait for 5 seconds.
5. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait 5 seconds.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 twice (a total of 3 times).
7. Check that engine can start when registered Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch.

>> INSPECTION END

P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMUECM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMUECM

Description

INFOID:000000008453868

BCM performs the ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. Start the engine if the ID is successfully verified. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453869

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1611 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1611 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1611	ID DISCORD, IMMUECM	The ID verification results between BCM and ECM are NG.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453870

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered Intelligent Key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

1. Perform "Self-diagnosis result" of ECM using CONSULT.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation Procedure. Refer to [EC-449, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered Intelligent Key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1612 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

P1612 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

Description

INFOID:000000008453871

BCM performs ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. Start the engine if the ID is successfully verified. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453872

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1612 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1612 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	Inactive communication between ECM and BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• BCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-37, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453873

1.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

Does the engine start?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2192 ID DISCORD, IMMUECM**Description**

INFOID:000000008453874

BCM performs ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. Start the engine if the ID is successfully verified. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453875

DTC DETECTION LOGIC**NOTE:**

- If DTC B2192 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2192 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2192	ID DISCORD, BCM-ECM	The ID verification results between BCM and ECM are NG.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-38, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453876

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered Intelligent Key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

1. Perform "Self-diagnosis result" of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [SEC-38, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered Intelligent Key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

B2192 ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered Intelligent Key?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

SEC

L

M

N

O

P

B2193 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2193 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

Description

INFOID:000000008453877

BCM performs the ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. Start the engine if the ID is successfully verified. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453878

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2193 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2193 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2193	CHAIN OF ECM-BCM	Inactive communication between ECM and BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)• BCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-40, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453879

1.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

Does the engine start?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B2195 ANTI-SCANNING

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2195 ANTI-SCANNING

Description

INFOID:000000008453880

When ignition switch is turned ON, BCM performs ID verification with ECM. If ID verification that is out of the specified specification is detected, BCM prohibits further ID verification and engine cranking.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453881

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2195	ANTI SCANNING	ID verification between BCM and ECM that is out of the specified specification is detected	ID verification request out of the specified specification

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-41, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453882

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT-1

1. Perform "Self-diagnosis result" of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [SEC-41, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.CHECK EQUIPMENT OF THE VEHICLE

Check that unspecified accessory part related to engine start is not installed.

Is unspecified accessory part related to engine start installed?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT-2

1. Obtain the customers approval to remove unspecified accessory part related to engine start, and then remove it.
2. Perform "Self-diagnosis result" of BCM using CONSULT.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [SEC-41, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> INSPECTION END

4.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2196 DONGLE UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2196 DONGLE UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000008453883

BCM performs ID verification between dongle unit.
When verification result is OK, BCM permits cranking.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453884

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2196 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2196 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2196	DONGLE NG	The ID verification results between BCM and dongle unit is NG.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dongle unit• Harness or connectors (Dongle unit circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
4. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-42, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453885

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

1. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.
2. Start the engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DONGLE UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and dongle unit connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and dongle unit harness connector.

BCM		Dongle unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	24	M75	7	Existed

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

B2196 DONGLE UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	24		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DONGLE UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between dongle unit harness connector and ground.

Dongle unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M75	1		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace dongle unit.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2198 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2198 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

Description

INFOID:000000008453886

Performs ID verification through BCM and Intelligent Key when push-button ignition switch is pressed. Prohibits the release of start of engine when an unregistered ID of Intelligent Key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453887

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2198	NATS ANTENNA AMP.	Inactive communication between NATS antenna amp. and BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors • NATS antenna amp. • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1

1. Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 2

1. Press the push-button ignition switch.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453888

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following IPDM E/R fuse is not blown.

Signal name	Fuse No.
Battery power supply	43

Is the fuse fusing?

- YES >> Is the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect NATS antenna amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between NATS antenna amp. harness connector and ground.

(+) NATS antenna amp.		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M26	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

B2198 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and NATS antenna amp. connector.

IPDM E/R		NATS antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	45	M26	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E14	45		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Connect NATS antenna amp. connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal		
M68	21	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect NATS antenna amp. connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and NATS antenna amp. connector.

BCM		NATS antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	21	M26	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	21		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace NATS antenna amp. Refer to [SEC-150, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6. CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground using analog tester.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2198 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M68	21	Ground	Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch, turn ignition switch ON.	Just after pressing push-button ignition switch. Pointer of analog tester should move.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace NATS antenna amp. Refer to [SEC-150, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7. CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal		
M68	25	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect NATS antenna amp. connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and NATS antenna amp. connector.

BCM		NATS antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	25	M26	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	25		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace NATS antenna amp. Refer to [SEC-150, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

9. CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground using analog tester.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M68	25	Ground	Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch, turn ignition switch ON.	Just after pressing push-button ignition switch. Pointer of analog tester should move.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace NATS antenna amp. Refer to [SEC-150, "Removal and Installation"](#).

10. CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. GROUND CIRCUIT

B2198 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect NATS antenna amp. connector.
2. Check continuity between NATS antenna amp. harness connector and ground.

NATS antenna amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
M68	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2555 STOP LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2555 STOP LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008453889

BCM detects the stop lamp status and confirms the stop lamp switch ON/OFF status. BCM confirms the engine start condition according to the stop lamp switch ON/OFF status.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453890

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2555	STOP LAMP	BCM makes a comparison between the upper voltage and lower voltage of stop lamp switch. It judges from their values to detect the malfunctioning circuit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted) • Stop lamp switch • Fuse

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Depress the brake pedal and wait 1 second or more.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453891

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal		
M71	105	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 9, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
 NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between BCM and fuse.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check voltage between stop lamp harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Stop lamp switch			
Connector	Terminal		
E115	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Check harness for open or short to stop lamp switch.

3. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL 2

B2555 STOP LAMP

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M68	9	Ground	Brake pedal	Depressed	Battery voltage
				Not depressed	0

Is the inspecting result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E115	2	M68	9	Existed

2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E115	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [SEC-49, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-17, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008453892

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals.

Stop lamp switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	2	Brake pedal	Not depressed	Not existed
			Depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-17, "Exploded View"](#).

B2556 PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2556 PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008453893

The switch changes the power supply position. BCM maintains the power supply position status. BCM changes the power supply position with the operation of the push-button ignition switch.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453894

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2556	PUSH-BTN IGN SW	BCM detects the push-button ignition switch stuck at ON for 100 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Push-button ignition switch circuit is shorted.)• Push-button ignition switch• BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait 100 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453895

1. CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect push-button ignition switch connector.
3. Check voltage between push-button ignition switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M101	8	Ground	12

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between push-button ignition switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Push-button ignition switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M101	8	M71	76	Existed

3. Check continuity between push-button ignition switch harness connector and ground.

Push-button ignition switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M101	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

B2556 PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between push-button ignition switch harness connector and ground.

Push-button ignition switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
M101	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Refer to [SEC-51. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace push-button ignition switch. Refer to [PCS-132. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008453896

1.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect push-button ignition switch connector.
3. Check continuity between push-button ignition switch terminals.

Push-button ignition switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			Existed
4	8	Push-button ignition switch	Pressed
			Not pressed
			Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace push-button ignition switch. Refer to [PCS-132. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2557 VEHICLE SPEED

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2557 VEHICLE SPEED

Description

INFOID:000000008453897

BCM receives 2 vehicle speed signals via CAN communication. 1 signal is transmitted by the “combination meter”. Another signal is transmitted by “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit.)”. BCM compares both signals to detect the vehicle speed.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453898

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2557 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2557 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Self-diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B2557	VEHICLE SPEED	BCM detects the following difference between the vehicle speed signal from “combination meter” and the one from “ABS actuator and electric unit” for 10 seconds continuously. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or more and the other is 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or less	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Combination meter• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle at the vehicle speed of 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or more and wait 10 seconds or more.
2. Check “Self-diagnosis result” using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453899

1.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Check “Self-diagnosis result” using CONSULT. Refer to [BRC-94, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “COMBINATION METER”

Check “Self-diagnosis result” using CONSULT. Refer to [MWI-57, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B2601 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2601 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:000000008453900

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.

- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453901

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2601 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2601 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2601 is displayed with DTC B2603, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B2603. Refer to [SEC-59, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2601	SHIFT POSITION	When there is a difference between P range signal from CVT shift selector and shift position signal from IPDM E/R	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (CVT shift selector circuit is open or shorted) • CVT shift selector (detention switch) • BCM • CAN communication malfunction between BCM and IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 2 seconds or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-53, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453902

1. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT shift selector (detention switch) connector.
3. Check voltage between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M58	7	Ground	12

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

B2601 SHIFT POSITION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M58	7	M71	104	Existed

3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M58	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT (BCM)

1. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M58	8	M68	37	Existed

3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M58	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT (IPDM E/R)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M58	8	E17	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

Refer to [SEC-55, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-208, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

B2601 SHIFT POSITION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008453903

1. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) terminals.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
7	8	Selector lever	P position	Not existed
			Other than above	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-208. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2602 SHIFT POSITION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2602 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:000000008453904

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.

- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453905

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2602 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41. "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2602 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42. "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2602	SHIFT POSITION	BCM detects the following status for 10 seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position is in the P position • Vehicle speed is 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more • Ignition switch is in the ON position 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (CVT shift selector circuit is open or shorted) • CVT shift selector (detention switch) • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine under the following conditions and wait 10 seconds or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-56. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453906

1. CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT"

Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT. Refer to [BRC-94. "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT shift selector (detention switch) connector.
3. Check voltage between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M58	7	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

B2602 SHIFT POSITION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M58	7	M71	104	Existed

3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M58	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M58	8	M68	37	Existed

3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M58	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

Refer to [SEC-57. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-208. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008453907

1.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) terminals.

B2602 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
7	8	Selector lever	P position	Not existed
			Other than above	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-208, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2603 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2603 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:000000008453908

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.

- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453909

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2603 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2603 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2603 is displayed with DTC B2601, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B2601. Refer to [SEC-53, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Self-diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
B2603	SHIFT POSI STATUS	BCM detects the following status when ignition switch is in the ON position. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission range switch: approx. 0 V• CVT shift selector (detention switch): approx. 0 V	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (CVT shift selector circuit is open or shorted)• Harness or connectors (Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted)• CVT shift selector (detention switch)• Transmission range switch• BCM• IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 2

1. After step 1 of DTC confirmation procedure, shift selector lever to a position other than P or N
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453910

1. INSPECTION START

Perform inspection in accordance with procedure that confirms DTC.

Which procedure confirms DTC?

- DTC confirmation procedure 1 >> GO TO 2.
DTC confirmation procedure 2 >> GO TO 7.

B2603 SHIFT POSITION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Transmission range switch			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
F21	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Transmission range switch		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	1	E15	59	Existed

4. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

A/T assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check 10 A fuse (No. 56, located in the IPDM E/R).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK BCM INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect transmission range switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Selector lever	P or N position	Battery voltage
M71	102				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK BCM INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

B2603 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Transmission range switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	2	M71	102	Existed

4. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F21	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Refer to [SEC-62, "Component Inspection \(Transmission Range Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-227, "Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT shift selector (detention switch) connector.
3. Check voltage between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
CVT shift selector (detention switch)			
Connector	Terminal		
M58	7	Ground	12

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M58	7	M71	104	Existed

3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M58	7		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

9.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT (BCM)

1. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and BCM harness connector.

B2603 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M58	8	M68	37	Existed

3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and ground.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M58	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

10.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR CIRCUIT (IPDM E/R)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M58	8	E17	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

11.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

Refer to [SEC-62. "Component Inspection \[CVT Shift Selector \(Detention Switch\)\]"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-208. "Removal and Installation"](#).

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Transmission Range Switch)

INFOID:000000008453911

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch terminals.

Transmission range switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	P or N position	Existed
		Other than above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-227. "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection [CVT Shift Selector (Detention Switch)]

INFOID:000000008453912

1.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (DETENTION SWITCH)

B2603 SHIFT POSITION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector (detention switch) terminals.

CVT shift selector (detention switch)		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
7	8	Selector lever	P position	Not existed
			Other than above	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-208. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2604 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2604 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:000000008453913

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.

- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453914

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2604 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2604 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2604	PNP/CLUTCH SW	The following states are detected while ignition switch is ON. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is park/neutral position signal input but shift position signal input (CAN) from TCM is other than P or N • There is not park/neutral position signal input but shift position signal input (CAN) from TCM is P or N 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted) • Transmission range switch • BCM • IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453915

1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Transmission range switch			
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

B2604 SHIFT POSITION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Transmission range switch		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	1	E15	59	Existed

4. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect transmission range switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M71	102	Ground	Selector lever	P or N position Battery voltage
			Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK BCM INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Transmission range switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	2	M71	102	Existed

4. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F21	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Refer to [SEC-66, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

B2604 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-227, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008453916

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch terminals.

Transmission range switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	P or N position	Existed
		Other than above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-227, "Exploded View"](#).

B2605 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2605 SHIFT POSITION

Description

INFOID:000000008453917

BCM confirms the shift position with the following 4 signals.

- Selector lever
- Transmission range switch
- P position signal from IPDM E/R (CAN)
- P position signal from TCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453918

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2605 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2605 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2605	PNP/CLUTCH SW	When ignition switch is ON, N range signal input and shift position signal (CAN) input from IPDM E/R do not match.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted) • Transmission range switch • IPDM E/R • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-67, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453919

1. CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R				
Connector	Terminal			
E15	47	Ground	Selector lever	P or N position Battery voltage
				Other than above 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2605 SHIFT POSITION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	47	M71	102	Existed

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E15	47		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B2608 STARTER RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2608 STARTER RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000008453920

Located in IPDM E/R, the starter relay runs the starter motor. The starter relay is turned ON by the BCM when the ignition switch is in the START position. IPDM E/R transmits the starter relay ON signal to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453921

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2608 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2608 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2608	STARTER RELAY	BCM outputs starter relay OFF but IPDM E/R receives starter relay ON signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Starter relay circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-69, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453922



1. CHECK DTC WITH IPDM E/R

Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT. Refer to [PCS-31, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK BCM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M71	97	Ground	Selector lever	N or P position	12
				Other than above	0

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT

B2608 STARTER RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E13	30	M71	97	Existed

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E13	30		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B260F ENGINE STATUS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B260F ENGINE STATUS

Description

INFOID:000000008453923

BCM receives the engine status signal from ECM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453924

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B260F is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B260F is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B260F	ENG STATE SIG LOST	BCM has not yet received the engine status signal from ECM when ignition switch is in the ON position.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453925

1. INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [SEC-71, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the DTC B260F displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-9, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B26F3 STARTER CONTROL RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B26F3 STARTER CONTROL RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000008453926

Starter control relay, integrated in IPDM E/R, permits the starter relay operation when in the N or P position. It is installed parallel to the starter relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453927

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B26F3 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B26F3 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B26F3	START CONT RLY ON	BCM requests IPDM E/R to turn starter control relay OFF but starter control relay OFF state signal is not transmitted from IPDM E/R.	IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn the power supply position to start under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-72, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453928

1. CHECK DTC WITH IPDM E/R

Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT. Refer to [PCS-31, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B26F4 STARTER CONTROL RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B26F4 STARTER CONTROL RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000008453929

Located in IPDM E/R, the starter relay runs the starter motor. The starter relay is turned ON by the BCM when the ignition switch is in the START position. IPDM E/R transmits the starter relay ON signal to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453930

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B26F4 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B26F4 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B26F4	START CONT RELAY OFF	BCM requests IPDM E/R to turn starter control relay ON but starter control relay ON state signal is not transmitted from IPDM E/R.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Transmission range switch circuit is open or short). • IPDM E/R • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-73, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453931

SEC

1. CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R				
Connector	Terminal			
E15	47	Ground	Selector lever	P or N position Battery voltage
				Other than above 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

B26F4 STARTER CONTROL RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	102	E15	47	Existed

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	102		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B26F7 BCM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B26F7 BCM

Description

INFOID:000000008453932

BCM (Body Control Module) controls the various electrical components. It inputs the information required to the control from CAN communication and the signal received from each switch and sensor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453933

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B26F7	BCM	Inside key antenna output circuit in BCM is malfunctioning.	BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Press door request switch.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453934

1. INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [SEC-76, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B26F8 BCM**Description**

INFOID:000000008453935

BCM (Body Control Module) controls the various electrical components. It inputs the information required to the control from CAN communication and the signal received from each switch and sensor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453936

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B26F8	BCM	When BCM turns starter motor control replay in IPDM E/R ON, input from feedback circuit does not match.	BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

1. Press push-button ignition switch under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-76. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453937

1. INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [SEC-76. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

B26FC KEY REGISTRATION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B26FC KEY REGISTRATION

Description

INFOID:000000008453938

When door request switch or push-button ignition switch is pressed, BCM verifies Intelligent Key that is registered to the vehicle. If verification result is OK, door lock, door unlock, and engine start are allowed.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453939

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B26FC	KEY REGISTRATION	Intelligent Key that does not match the vehicle is registered.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improper registration operation• Intelligent Key• BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453940

1. REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY

1. Replace Intelligent Key that matches the vehicle.
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.
3. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B210B STARTER CONTROL RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B210B STARTER CONTROL RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000008453941

Starter control relay, integrated in IPDM E/R, permits the starter relay operation when in the N or P position. It is installed parallel to the starter relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453942

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC B210B is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210B	START CONT RLY ON	When comparing the following items, a malfunction is detected for 1 second or more. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Starter relay ON signal (CAN) from BCM• Starter control relay conditions of contact side and coil side• Transmission range switch input	IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453943

1. INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" for IPDM E/R using CONSULT.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [SEC-78, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B210C STARTER CONTROL RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B210C STARTER CONTROL RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000008453944

Starter control relay, integrated in IPDM E/R, permits the starter relay operation when in the N or P position. It is installed parallel to the starter relay.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453945

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B210C is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- When IPDM E/R power supply voltage is low (Approx. 7 - 8 V for about 1 second), the DTC B210C may be detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210C	START CONT RLY OFF	When comparing the following items, a malfunction is detected for 1 second or more. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter relay ON signal (CAN) from BCM • Starter control relay conditions of contact side and coil side • Transmission range switch input 	IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-79, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453946

SEC

1. INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" for IPDM E/R using CONSULT.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [SEC-79, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B210D STARTER RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B210D STARTER RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000008453947

Located in IPDM E/R, the starter relay runs the starter motor. The starter relay is turned ON by the BCM when the ignition switch is in the START position. IPDM E/R transmits the starter relay ON signal to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453948

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC B210D is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210D	STARTER RELAY ON	When comparing the following items, a malfunction is detected for 1 second or more. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Starter relay ON signal (CAN) from BCMStarter control relay conditions of contact side and coil sideTransmission range switch input	IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait for 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
- Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453949

1. INSPECTION START

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check "Self-diagnosis result" for IPDM E/R using CONSULT.
- Touch "ERASE".
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
See [SEC-80, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B210E STARTER RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B210E STARTER RELAY

Description

INFOID:000000008453950

Located in IPDM E/R, the starter relay runs the starter motor. The starter relay is turned ON by the BCM when the ignition switch is in the START position. IPDM E/R transmits the starter relay ON signal to BCM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453951

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B210E is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B210E is displayed with DTC B2605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B2605. Refer to [SEC-67, "DTC Logic"](#).
- When IPDM E/R power supply voltage is low (Approx. 7 - 8 V for about 1 second), the DTC B210F may be detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210E	STARTER RELAY OFF	When comparing the following items, a malfunction is detected for 1 second or more. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter relay ON signal (CAN) from BCM • Starter control relay conditions of contact side and coil side • Transmission range switch input 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Starter relay circuit is open or short) • IPDM E/R • Battery • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453952

1. CHECK STARTER RELAY OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+) BCM connector		(-)	Condition			Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		Ignition switch	Brake pedal	Selector lever	
M71	97	Ground	ON	Depressed	P or N	Battery voltage
					Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STARTER RELAY OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector M71.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector E13.
4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

B210E STARTER RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	97	E13	30	Existed

5. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	97		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector E10.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R			
Connector	Terminal		
E10	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and battery. Refer to [PCS-27, "Wiring Diagram — IPDM E/R —"](#).

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [SEC-10, "BCM : Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. Refer to [SEC-81, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B210F SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B210F SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008453953

IPDM E/R confirms the shift position with the following signals.

- Transmission range switch
- Shift position signal from BCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453954

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B210F is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B210F is displayed with DTC B2603, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC B2603. Refer to [SEC-59, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B210F	INTRLCK/PNP SW ON	There is a difference between input from transmission range switch and shift position signal from BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted)• Transmission range switch• IPDM E/R• BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-83, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453955

1. CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R				
Connector	Terminal			
E15	47	Ground	Selector lever	N or P position Battery voltage
				Other than above 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK IPDM E/R SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

B210F SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R			
Connector	Terminal		
E15	47	Ground	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

B2110 SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2110 SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008453956

IPDM E/R confirms the shift position with the following signals.

- Transmission range switch
- Shift position signal from BCM (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008453957

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC B2110 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2110	INTRLCK/PNP SW	There is a difference between input from transmission range switch and shift position signal from BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted)• Transmission range switch• IPDM E/R

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn the ignition switch ON under the following conditions and wait 1 second or more.
 - Selector lever is in the P or N position
 - Do not depress brake pedal
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [SEC-85, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453958

1.CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E15	47	Ground	Selector lever	P or N position Battery voltage
				Other than above 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

B2110 SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Transmission range switch		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	2	E15	59	Existed

4. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F21	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch (+)		Ground (-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Transmission range switch		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F21	1	E15	59	Existed

4. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F21	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Refer to [SEC-87, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-227, "Exploded View"](#).

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

B2110 SHIFT POSITION/CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008453959

1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch terminals.

Transmission range switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	P or N position	Existed
		Other than above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-227, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008888060

1. CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	G
	8

Is the fuse fusing?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
M70	70	
	57	
		Battery voltage

Is the measurement value normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	67		Existed

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

IPDM E/R

IPDM E/R : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008888062

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following IPDM E/R fuses or fusible links are not blown.

Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	C
	D
	J

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and the ground.

Terminals		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)			
IPDM E/R		Ground	Battery voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E9	1		
	2		
E10	8		

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connectors and the ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E11	9		Existed
E12	19		

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008453962

- Security indicator lamp is located on combination meter.
- NVIS (Nissan Vehicle Immobilizer System) and vehicle security system conditions are indicated by blink or illumination of security indicator lamp.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008453963

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform "THEFT IND" in the "ACTIVE TEST" mode using CONSULT.
2. Check security indicator lamp operation.

Test item		Description	
THEFT IND	ON	Security indicator lamp	Illuminates
	OFF		Does not illuminate

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [SEC-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453964

1. CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Combination meter			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M34	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between combination meter and fuse.

2. CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL

1. Connect combination meter connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M68	23		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect combination meter connector.
2. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector and BCM harness connector.

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Combination meter		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M34	18	M68	23	Existed

3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M34	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-90, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HORN FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008453965

Perform answer-back for each operation with horn.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008453966

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform "VEHICLE SECURITY HORN" in the "ACTIVE TEST" mode using CONSULT.
2. Check the horn operation.

Test item		Description	
VEHICLE SECURITY HORN	ON	Horn	Sounds (for 20 ms)

Is the operation normal?

- YES >> Horn function is OK.
 NO >> Go to [SEC-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453967

1.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function with horn switch.

Do the horn sound?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Refer to [HRN-2, "Wiring Diagram - HORN -"](#).

2.CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E13	34		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-62, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect horn relay connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and horn relay harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Horn relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E13	34	E5	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E13	34		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

>> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

SEC

L

M

N

O

P

HEADLAMP FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HEADLAMP FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008453968

Headlamp lighting when vehicle security system is alarm phase.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008453969

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform "HEAD LAMP(HI)" in the "ACTIVE TEST" mode using CONSULT.
2. Check headlamp operation.

Test item		Description	
HEAD LAMP (HI)	ON	HEADLAMP (HI)	Lighting
	OFF		Does not lighting

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Refer to [SEC-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453970

1.CHECK HEADLAMP FUNCTION

Refer to [EXL-46, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

>> INSPECTION END

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION


< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

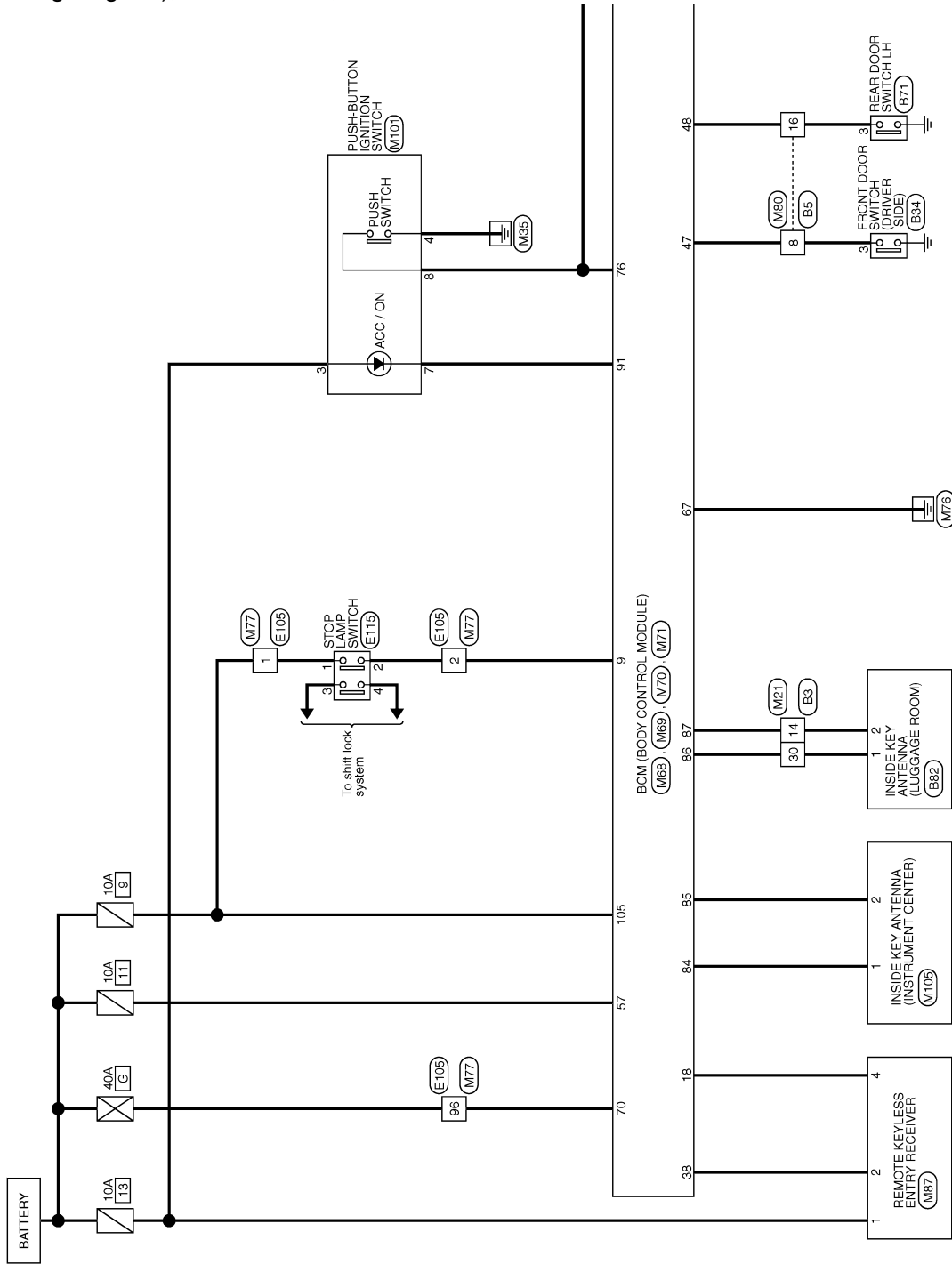
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION -

INFOID:000000008453971

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12. "Connector Information"](#).

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM / ENGINE START FUNCTION



2012/07/30

JRKWC2338GB

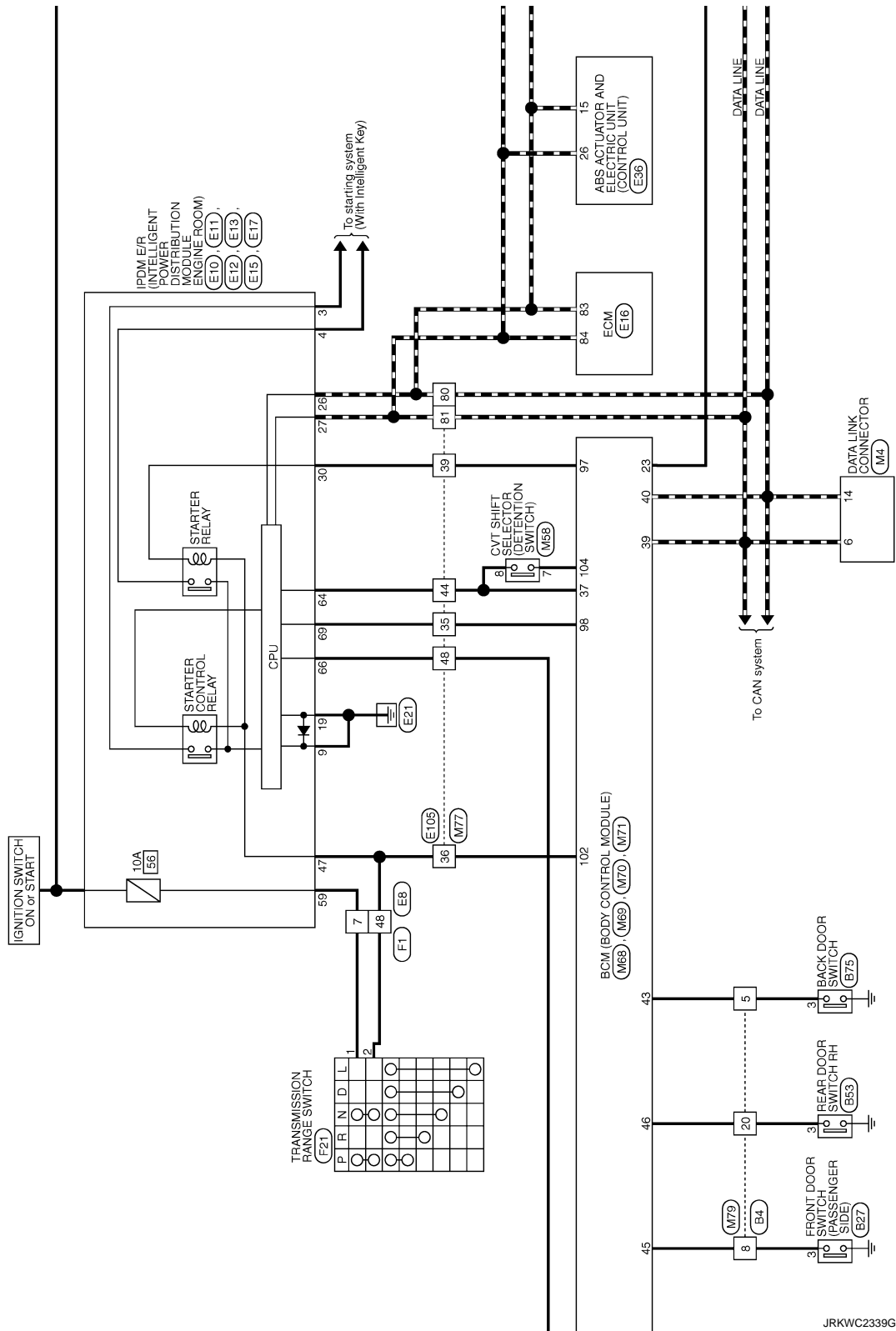
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

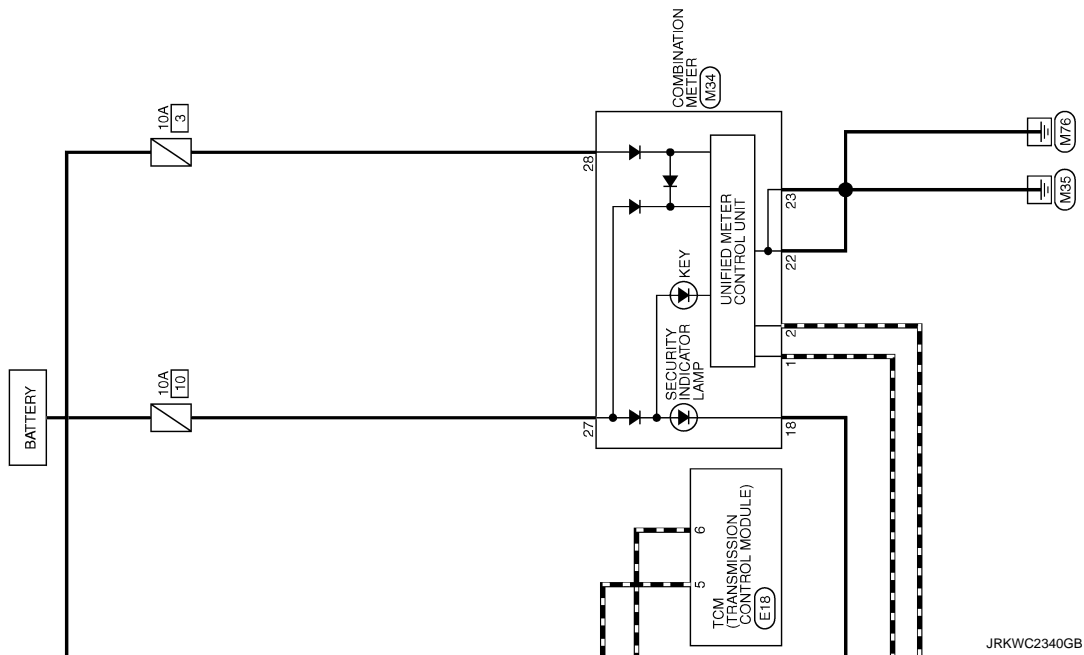


JRKWC2339GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM/ENGINE START FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS


< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

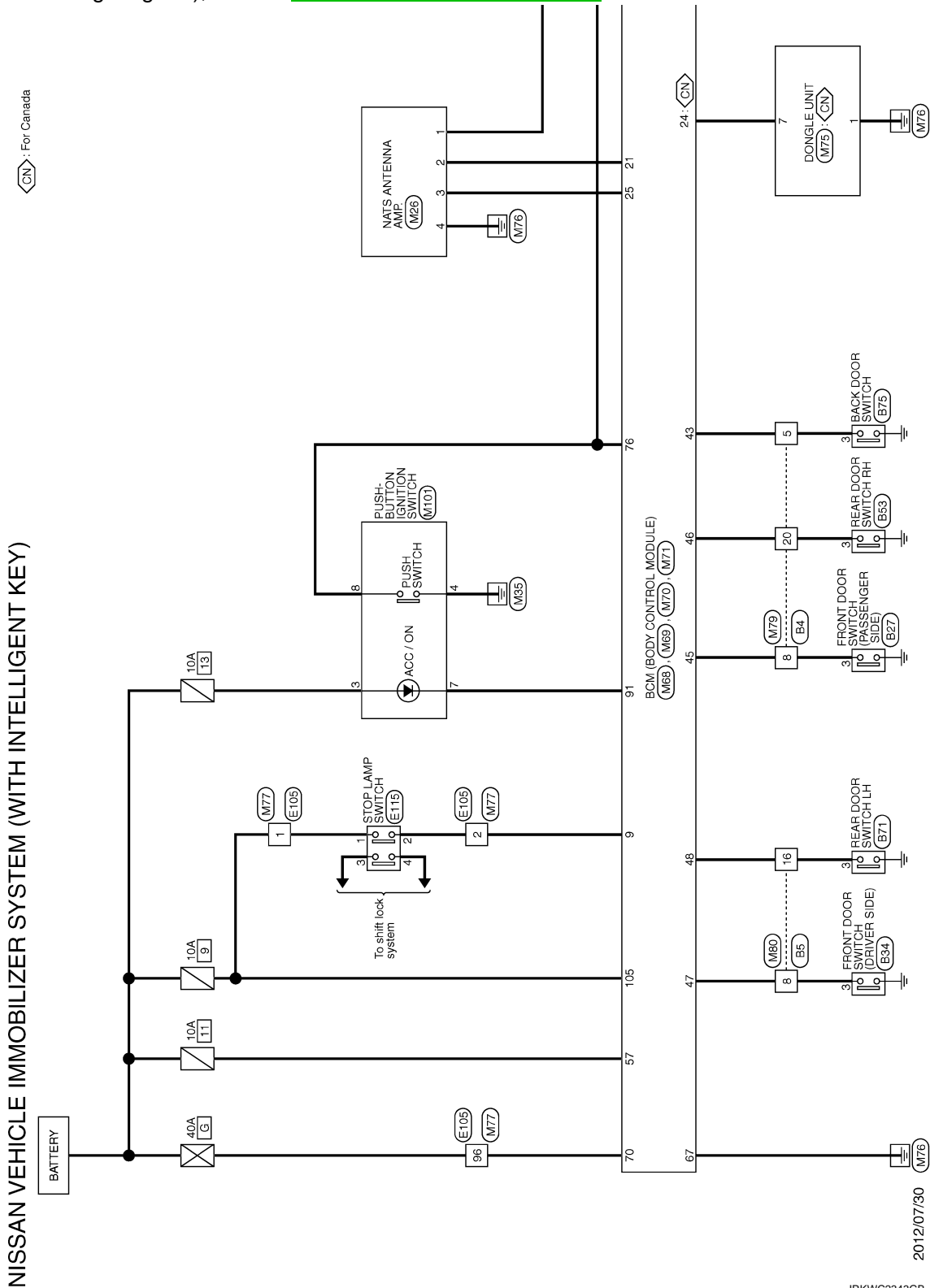
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

Wiring Diagram - NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000008453972

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



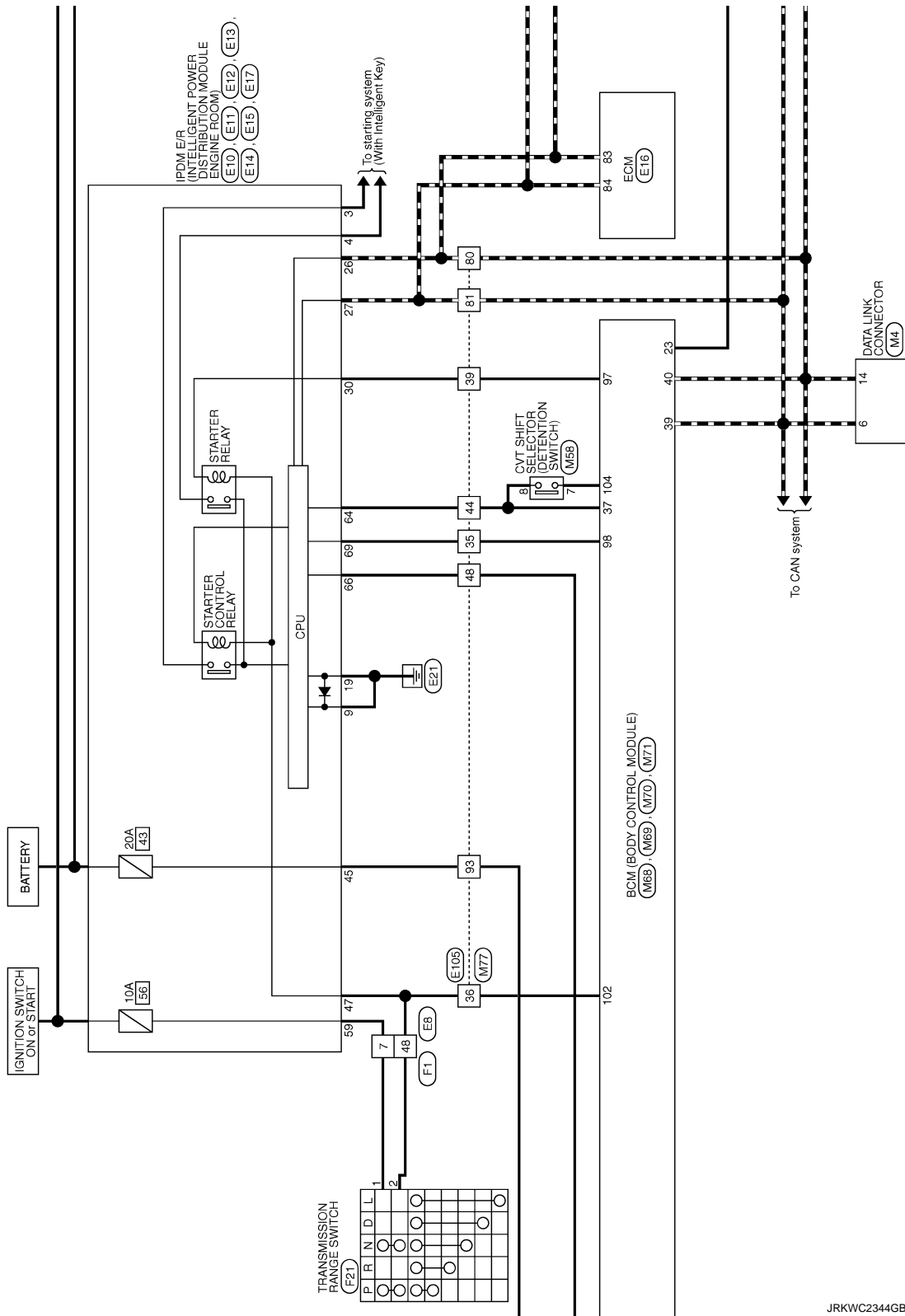
2012/07/30

JRKWC2343GB

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JRKWC2344GB

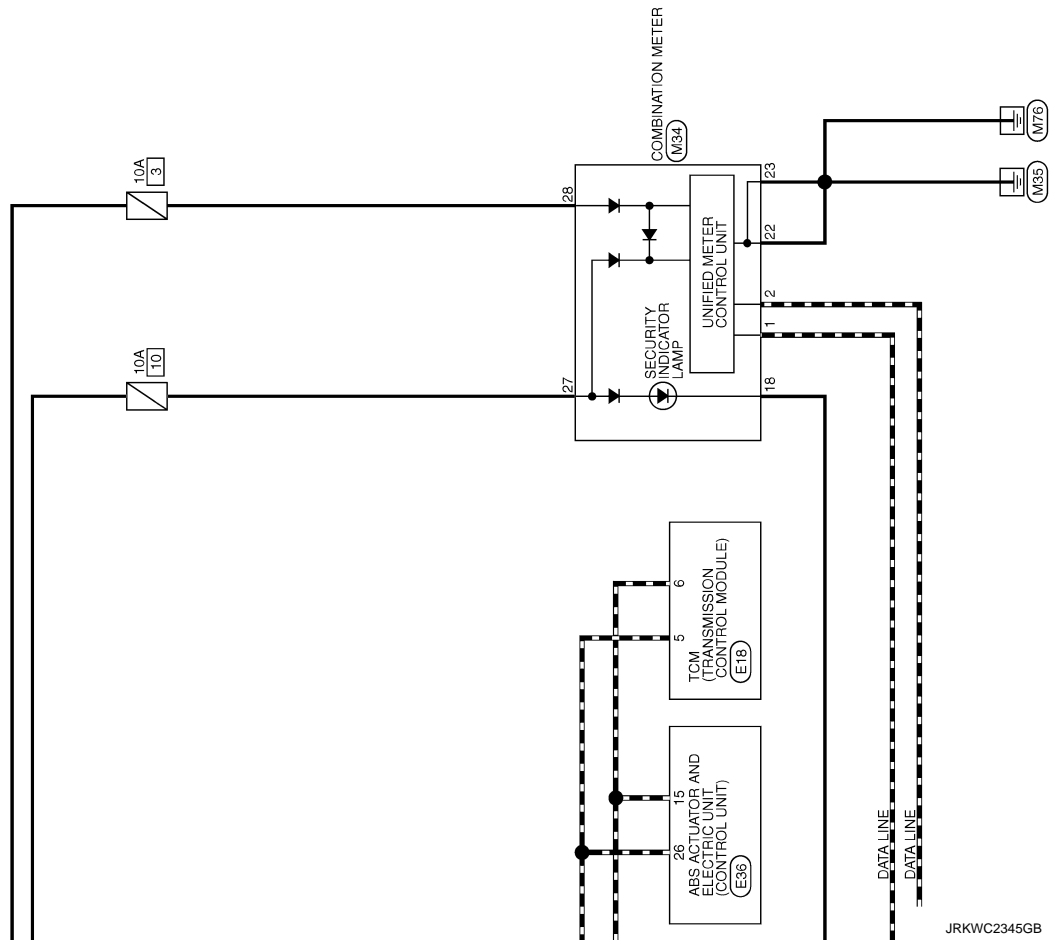
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM


< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

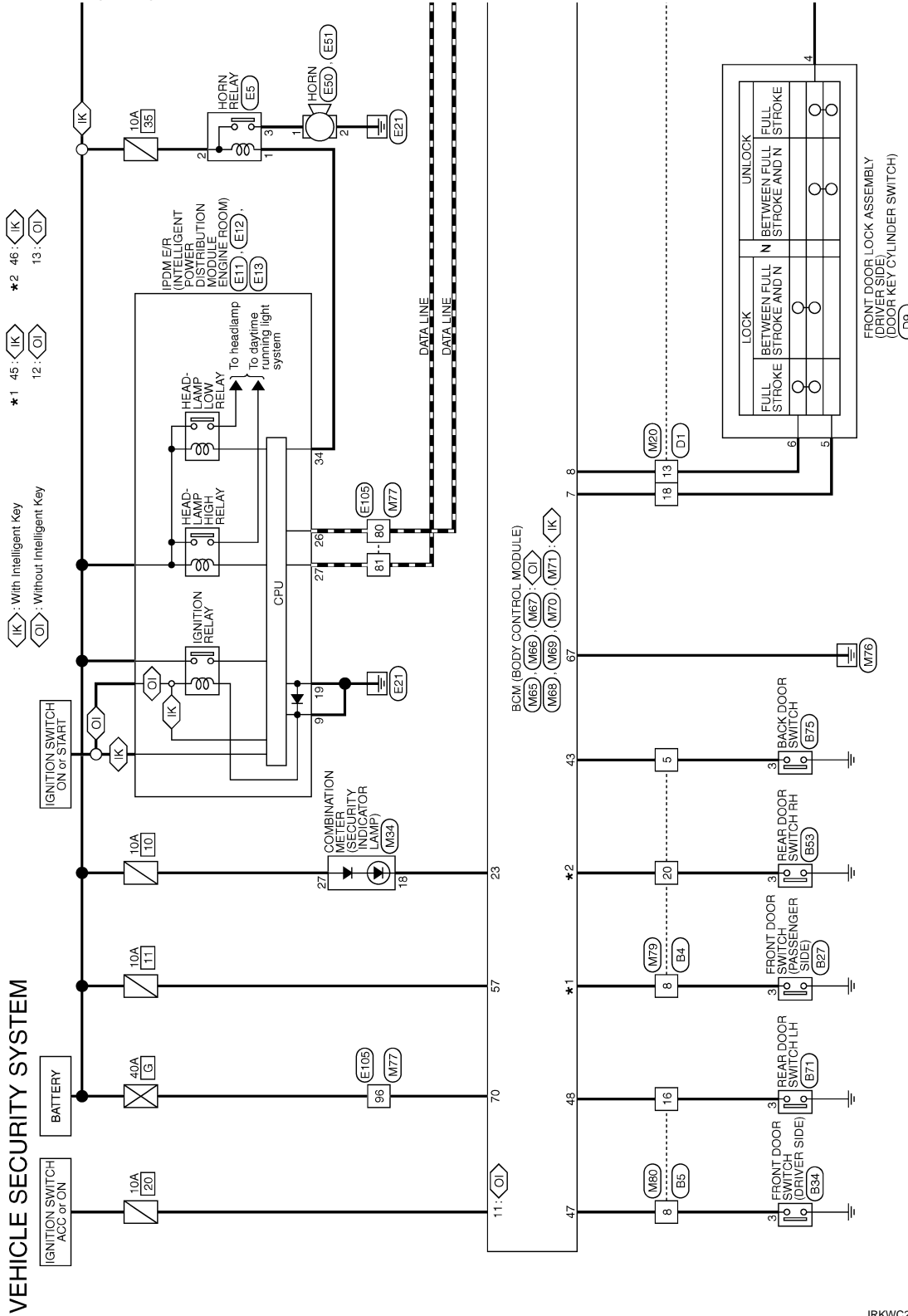
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000008453973

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



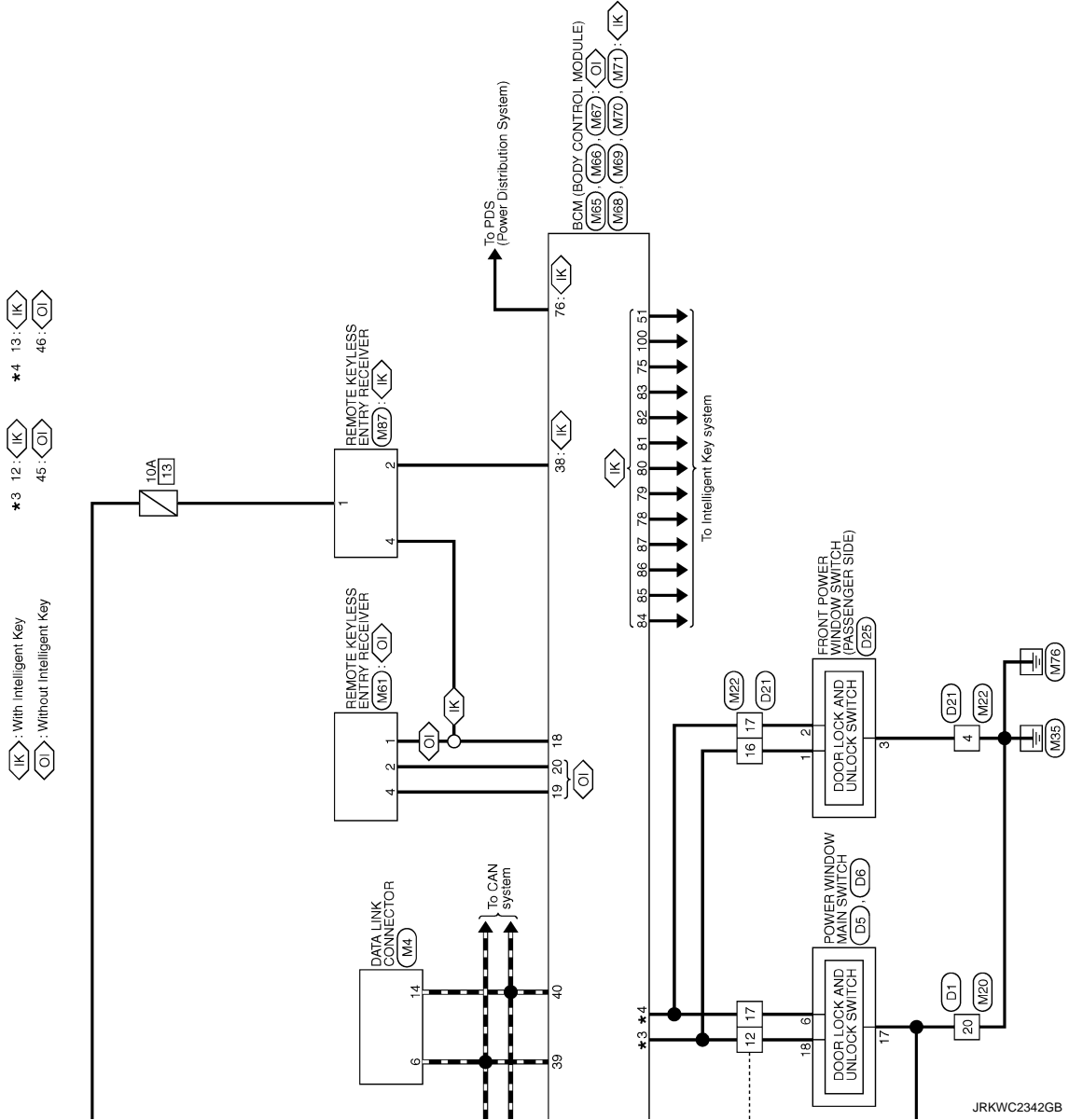
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000008839537

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT	Off
	Front wiper switch INT	On
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	Off
	Front wiper is in STOP position	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	Wiper intermittent dial position
RR WIPER ON	Other than rear wiper switch ON	Off
	Rear wiper switch ON	On
RR WIPER INT	Other than rear wiper switch INT	Off
	Rear wiper switch INT	On
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off
	Rear washer switch ON	On
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper is in STOP position	Off
	Rear wiper is not in STOP position	On
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	On
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	Off
	Driver door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear RH door opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
DOOR SW-BK	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch LOCK	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	On
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch is OFF	Off
	Hazard switch is ON	On
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On
TR/BD OPEN SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
FAN ON SIG	Blower fan OFF	Off
	Blower fan ON	On
AIR COND SW	Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF)	Off
	Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON)	On
RKE-LOCK	LOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off
	LOCK button of the key is pressed	On
RKE-UNLOCK	UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of the key is pressed	On
RKE-TR/BD	BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is not pressed	Off
	BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is pressed	On
RKE-PANIC	PANIC button of the key is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of the key is pressed	On
RKE-MODE CHG	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed and held simultaneously	Off
	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is pressed and held simultaneously	On
OPTI SEN (DTCT)	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
OPTI SEN (FILT)	Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 5 V	A
	Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 1.50 V	
OPTICAL SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	B
RAIN SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	C
REQ SW -DR	Driver door request switch is not pressed	Off	
	Driver door request switch is pressed	On	
REQ SW -AS	Passenger door request switch is not pressed	Off	D
	Passenger door request switch is pressed	On	
REQ SW -RR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	E
REQ SW -RL	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
REQ SW -BD/TR	Back door request switch is not pressed	Off	F
	Back door request switch is pressed	On	
PUSH SW	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed	Off	G
	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed	On	
CLUCH SW	The clutch pedal is not depressed.	Off	H
	The clutch pedal is depressed	On	
BRAKE SW 1	The brake pedal is not depressed	Off	
	The brake pedal is depressed	On	
BRAKE SW 2	The brake pedal is depressed when No. 9 fuse is blown	Off	I
	The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 9 fuse is blown, or No. 9 fuse is normal	On	J
DETE/CANCL SW	Selector lever in P position	Off	
	Selector lever in any position other than P	On	
SFT PN/N SW	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off	SEC
	Selector lever in P or N position	On	
S/L -LOCK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	L
S/L -UNLOCK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
S/L RELAY-F/B	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	M
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver door is locked	Off	
	Driver door is unlocked	On	N
PUSH SW -IPDM	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed	Off	
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed	On	O
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	
DETE SW -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off	P
	Selector lever in P position	On	
SFT PN -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off	
	Selector lever in P or N position	On	
SFT P -MET	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off	
	Selector lever in P position	On	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
SFT N -MET	Selector lever in any position other than N	Off
	Selector lever in N position	On
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	Stop
	While the engine stalls	Stall
	At engine cranking	Crank
	Engine running	Run
S/L LOCK-IPDM	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
S/L UNLK-IPDM	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
S/L RELAY-REQ	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
DOOR STAT-DR	Driver door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Driver door is unlocked	UNLOCK
DOOR STAT-AS	Passenger door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Passenger door is unlocked	UNLOCK
ID OK FLAG	Driver side door is open after ignition switch is turned OFF (Selector lever is in the P position except for M/T models)	Reset
	Ignition switch ON	Set
PRMT ENG STRT	The engine start is prohibited	Reset
	The engine start is permitted	Set
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Reset
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of the key	Operation frequency of the key
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	—
CONFIRM ID ALL	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID4	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID3	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID2	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Done

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

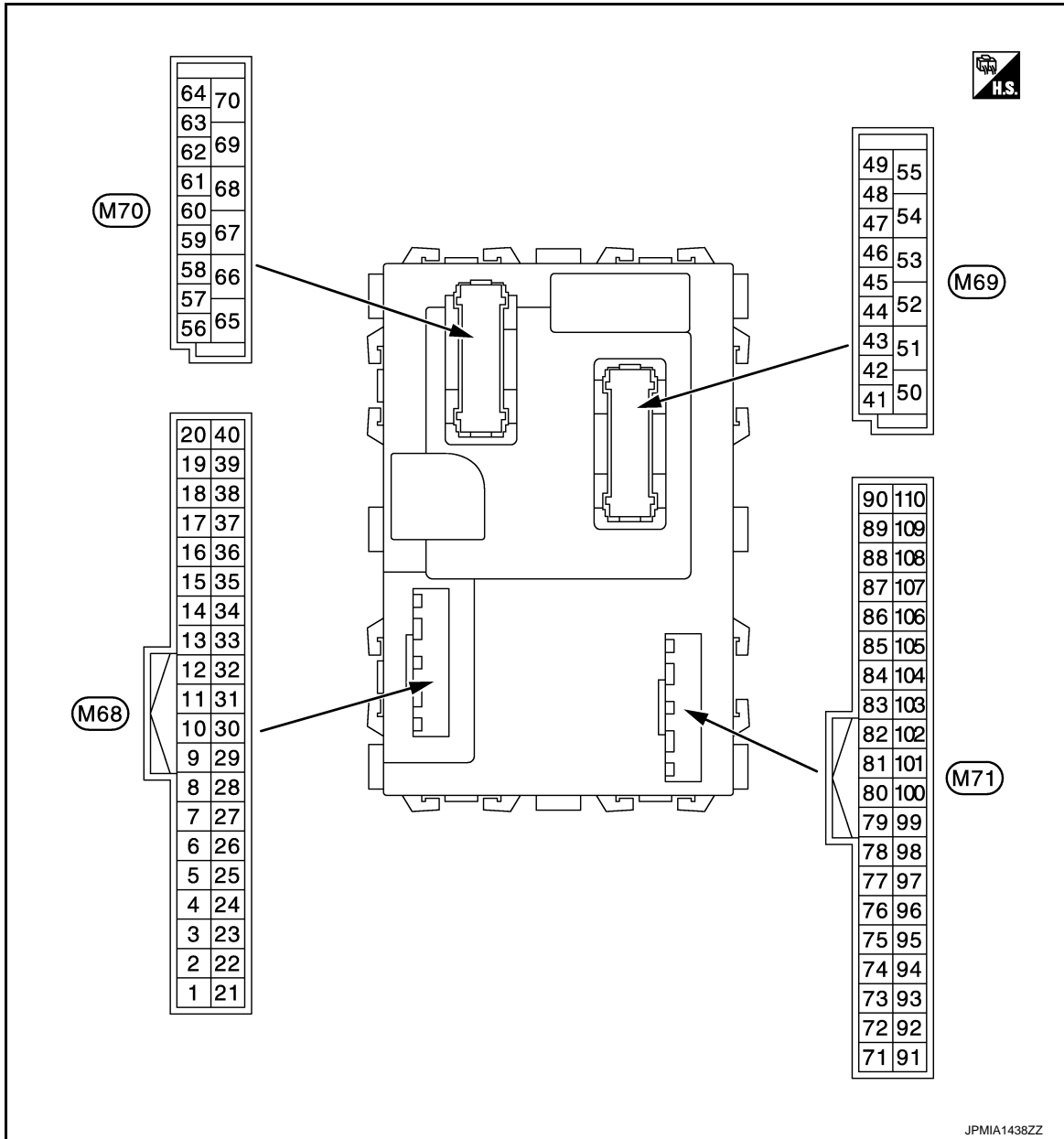
Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
CONFIRM ID1	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	A
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Done	B
NOT REGISTERED	BCM detects registered key ID, or BCM does not detect key ID.	ID OK	
	BCM detects non-registration key ID.	ID NG	C
TP 4	The ID of fourth key is not registered to BCM	Yet	
	The ID of fourth key is registered to BCM	Done	
TP 3	The ID of third key is not registered to BCM	Yet	D
	The ID of third key is registered to BCM	Done	
TP 2	The ID of second key is not registered to BCM	Yet	E
	The ID of second key is registered to BCM	Done	
TP 1	The ID of first key is not registered to BCM	Yet	
	The ID of first key is registered to BCM	Done	F
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire	
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire	G
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire	H
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire	
ID REGST FL1	ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	Done	I
	ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
ID REGST FR1	ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	Done	J
	ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
ID REGST RR1	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	Done	
	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	SEC
ID REGST RL1	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	Done	
	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	Off	L
	Tire pressure indicator ON	On	
BUZZER	Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding	Off	M
	Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding	On	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



NOTE:

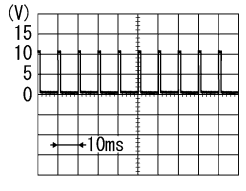
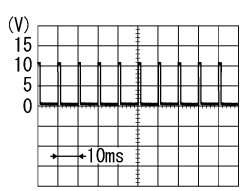
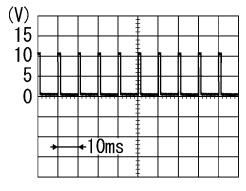
- Connector color
- M68, M70: Black
- M69, M71: White

PHYSICAL VALUES

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
2 (BR/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	
					Lighting switch HI	
					Lighting switch 1ST	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
3 (GR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Front fog lamp switch ON	
4 (L/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch LO	
					Front wiper switch MIST	
					Front wiper switch INT	
					Lighting switch AUTO	

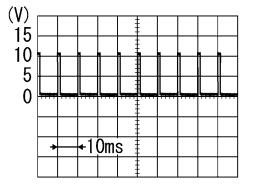
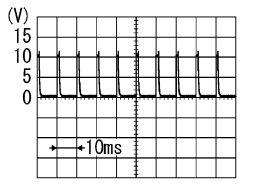
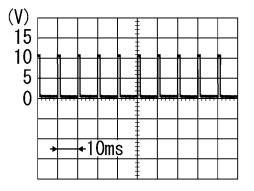
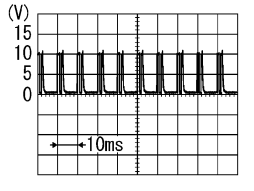
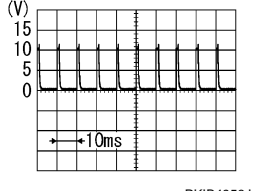
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

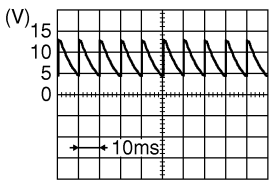
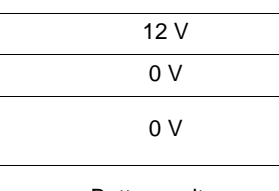
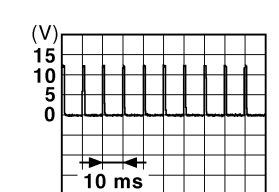
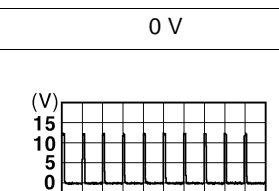
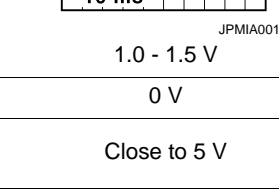
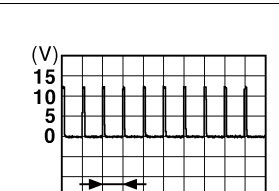
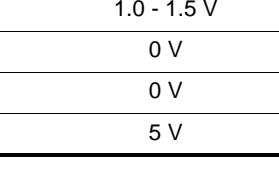
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
5 (G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear washer ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 		1.0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		0.8 V
6 (L/R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Wiper intermittent dial 3 (All switch OFF)	1.0 V	
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 		1.9 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 		0.8 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
7 (W/R)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch UNLOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position
				UNLOCK position	0 V
 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">8.0 - 8.5 V</p>					
8 (W/B)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch LOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position
				LOCK position	0 V
 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">12 V</p>					
9 (R)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)
				ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">0 V</p>					
12 (GR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch LOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position
				LOCK position	0 V
 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>					
13 (BR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position
				UNLOCK position	0 V
 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>					
14 (L/G)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle
				When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">Close to 5 V</p>					
15 (W/L)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger switch	Input	Rear window defogger switch	Not pressed
				Pressed	0 V
 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>					
17 (R/G)	Ground	Optical sensor pow- er supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF, ACC
				ON	5 V

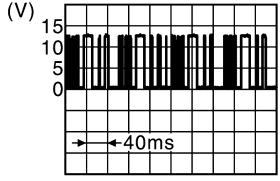
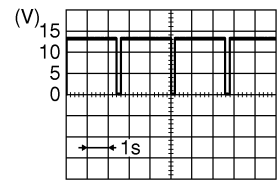
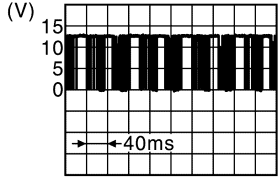
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

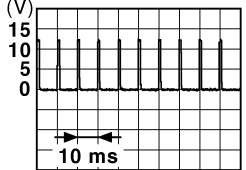
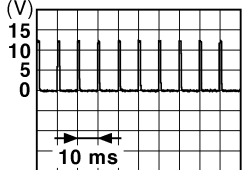
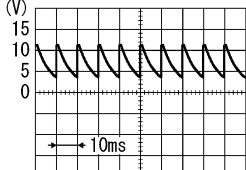
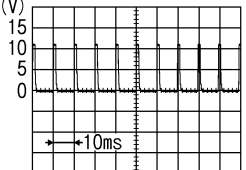
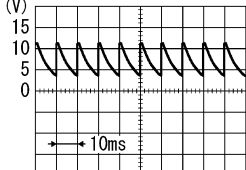
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
18 (V)	Ground	Sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V	
21 (P/L)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	Intelligent Key: Intelligent Key battery is re- moved	Brake pedal: Depressed NOTE: Waveform varies each time when brake pedal is depressed	
				Brake pedal: Not de- pressed	12 V	
23 (R/Y)	Ground	Security indicator lamp	Output	Security indica- tor	ON	0 V
				Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)		12.0 V
				OFF	Battery voltage	
24*1 (SB)	Ground	Dongle link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF	5 V	
25 (LG)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Brake pedal: Depressed NOTE: Waveform varies each time when brake pedal is depressed	
				Brake pedal: Not de- pressed	12 V	
26*2 (GR)	Ground	Thermo control amp.	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V	
				Evaporator is extremely low temperature	12 V	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
27 (O)	Ground	A/C ON (Automatic A/C)	Input	A/C	OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)	 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V
					ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)	0 V
		A/C switch (Manual A/C)	A/C switch	OFF	 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V	
				ON	0 V	
28 (G/W)	Ground	Blower fan switch (Automatic A/C)	Input	Fan switch	Blower fan switch OFF	0 V
					Blower fan switch ON	 <small>PKIB4960J</small> 7.0 - 8.0 V
		Blower fan switch (Manual A/C)	Fan switch	Blower fan switch OFF	 <small>PIIB7730J</small> 1.5 - 2.0 V	
				Blower fan switch ON	0 V	
29 (L/W)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
31 (G/B)	Ground	Front door lock as- sembly driver side (Unlock sensor)	Input	Driver door	LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)	 <small>PKIB4960J</small> 7.0 - 8.0 V
					UNLOCK status (Unlock sensor switch ON)	0 V

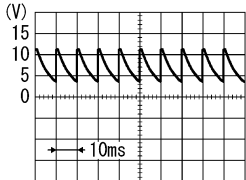
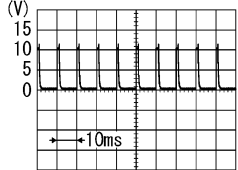
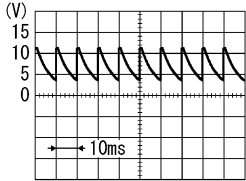
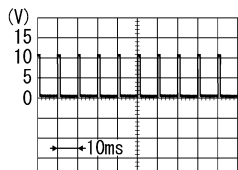
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

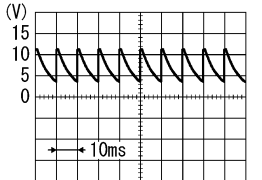
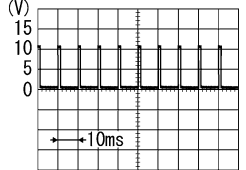
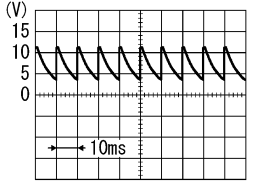
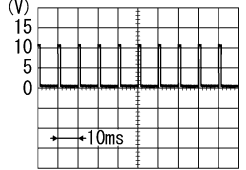
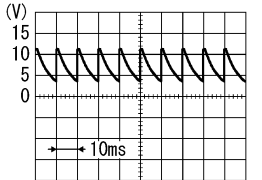
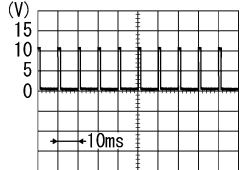
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
32 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4966J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 						
33 (Y/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 						

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
34 (W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 						
35 (R/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Front wiper switch INT	
Front wiper switch HI						
36 (L/O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Front wiper switch LO (Front wiper switch MIST)	
Front washer switch ON						

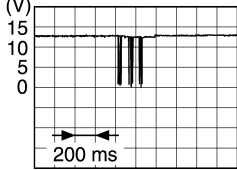
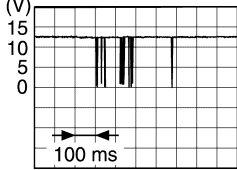
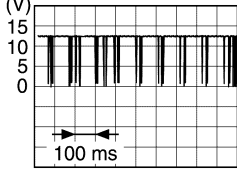
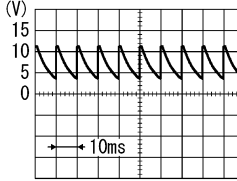
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

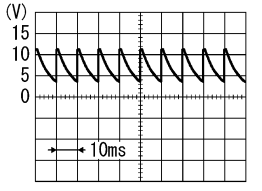
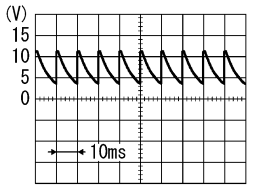
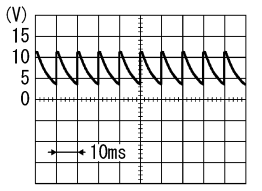
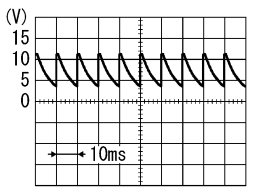
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
37 (G/O)	Ground	Selector lever P position switch	Input	Selector lever	P position	0 V	
					Any position other than P	12 V	
38 (G/Y)	Ground	Receiver communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF (Remote keyless entry communication)	Waiting	12 V	
					When operating either button on Intelligent Key		<small>JMMIA0572GB</small>
				Ignition switch ON (TPMS communication)		Waiting	
When receiving signal from tire pressure sensor		<small>JMMIA0574GB</small>					
39 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—	
40 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—	
43 (W)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	OFF (When back door closed)		<small>PKIB4960J</small> 9.5 - 10.0 V
					ON (When back door opened)	0 V	
44 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper stop position	Input	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper stop position	12 V	
					Any position other than rear wiper stop position	0 V	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
45 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				Passenger door switch	ON (When passenger door opened)	0 V
46 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				Rear RH door switch	ON (When rear RH door opened)	0 V
47 (BR/Y)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				Driver door switch	ON (When driver door opened)	0 V
48 (W/G)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				Rear LH door switch	ON (When rear door LH opened)	0 V
50 (R/W)	Ground	Back door lock actuator relay control	Output	Back door	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	0 V
				Back door	Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	Battery voltage
51 (W)	Ground	Back door request switch	Input	Back door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
				Back door request switch	OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
54 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper	Output	Rear wiper	OFF (Stopped)	0 V
				Rear wiper	ON (Activated)	12 V

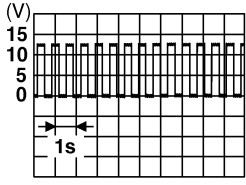
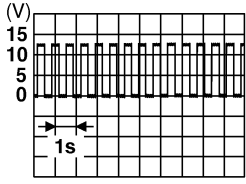
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

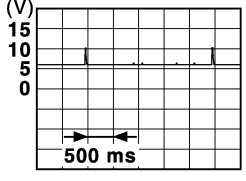
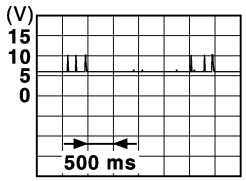
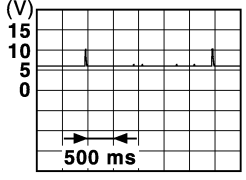
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
55 (G)	Ground	Rear door UNLOCK	Output	Rear door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
56 (L)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output		Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)	0 V
					Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)	12 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
59 (G)	Ground	Passenger door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
60 (W/B)	Ground	Turn signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIC6370E</p>
						6.0 V
61 (W/L)	Ground	Turn signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIC6370E</p>
						6.0 V
63 (BR)	Ground	Interior room lamp control signal	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
65 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
66 (L/B)	Ground	Driver door UNLOCK	Output	Driver door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Ignition switch ON		0 V
68 (L)	Ground	P/W power supply (IGN)	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
69 (P)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
70 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage	
72*2 (SB)	Ground	A/C indicator	Output	A/C indicator	OFF ON	12 V 0 V
				75 (SB)	Ground	Driver door request switch
76 (L/O)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (push switch)	Input			
				78 (LG)	Ground	Driver door antenna (+)
When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)						
79 (V)	Ground	Driver door antenna (-)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)		

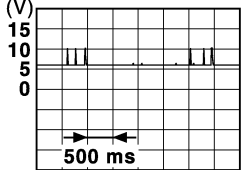
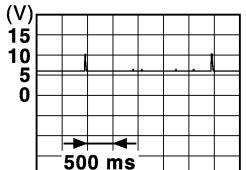
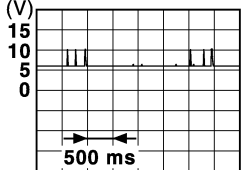
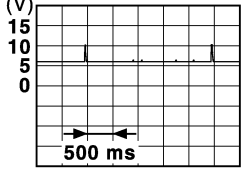
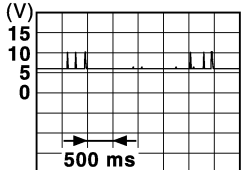
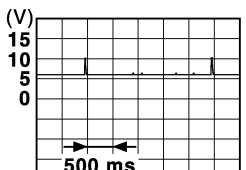
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

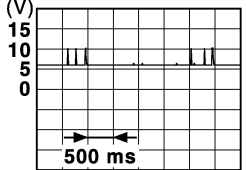
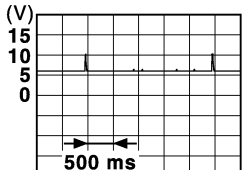
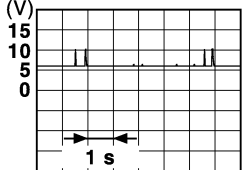
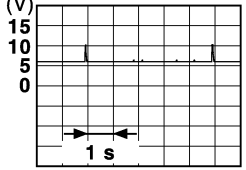
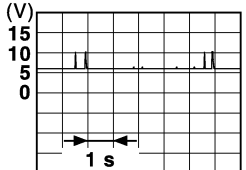
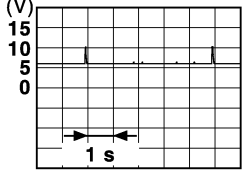
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
80 (BR/Y)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (+)	Output	When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <small>JMKIA5954GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <small>JMKIA5955GB</small>
81 (L/Y)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (-)	Output	When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <small>JMKIA5954GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <small>JMKIA5955GB</small>
82 (W/B)	Ground	Back door antenna (+)	Output	When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <small>JMKIA5954GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <small>JMKIA5955GB</small>

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
83 (B/W)	Ground	Back door antenna (-)	Output	When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)  <small>JMKIA5954GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <small>JMKIA5955GB</small>
84 (Y/G)	Ground	Room antenna (+) (Instrument center)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA5951GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>
85 (Y/L)	Ground	Room antenna (-) (Instrument center)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA5951GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>

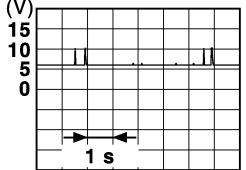
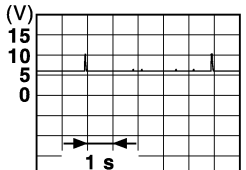
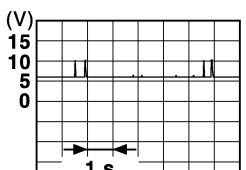
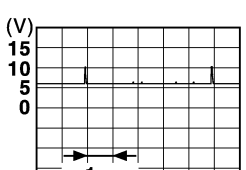
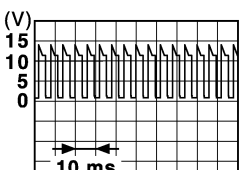
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

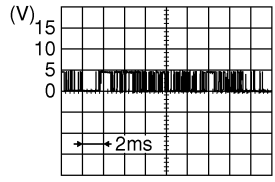
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
86 (P)	Ground	Luggage room antenna (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA5951GB</small>
				Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>
87 (L)	Ground	Luggage room antenna (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA5951GB</small>
				Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>
90 (W/L)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button ignition switch illumination	ON 12 V OFF 0 V
91 (Y)	Ground	ACC/ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF Battery voltage ACC or ON 0.5 V
92 (BR/R)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination ground	Output	Tail lamp	OFF 0 V
				Tail lamp	ON NOTE: When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position  <small>JPMIA1554GB</small> 6.0 - 7.0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
93 (GR/W)	Ground	Intelligent Key warn- ing buzzer	Output	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Sounding	0 V
					Not sounding	12 V
96 (BR/W)	Ground	ACC relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	12 V
97 (L/R)	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON	When selector lever is in P or N position	Battery voltage
					When selector lever is not in P or N position	0 V
98 (BR)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V
99 (W/R)	Ground	Ignition relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
100 (G)	Ground	Passenger door re- quest switch	Input	Passenger door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
102 (G)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position	Input	Selector lever	P or N position	Battery voltage
					Except P and N positions	0 V
103*2 (G/Y)	Ground	Front defroster switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/C mode defroster ON position	0 V
					Other than A/C mode de- froster ON position	 <p style="text-align: center;">8.0 - 9.0 V</p>
104 (Y/R)	Ground	CVT shift selector (detention switch) power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
105 (B/O)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
106 (Y/B)	Ground	Blower fan motor re- lay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V

*1: For Canada

*2: Manual air conditioner

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC


BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

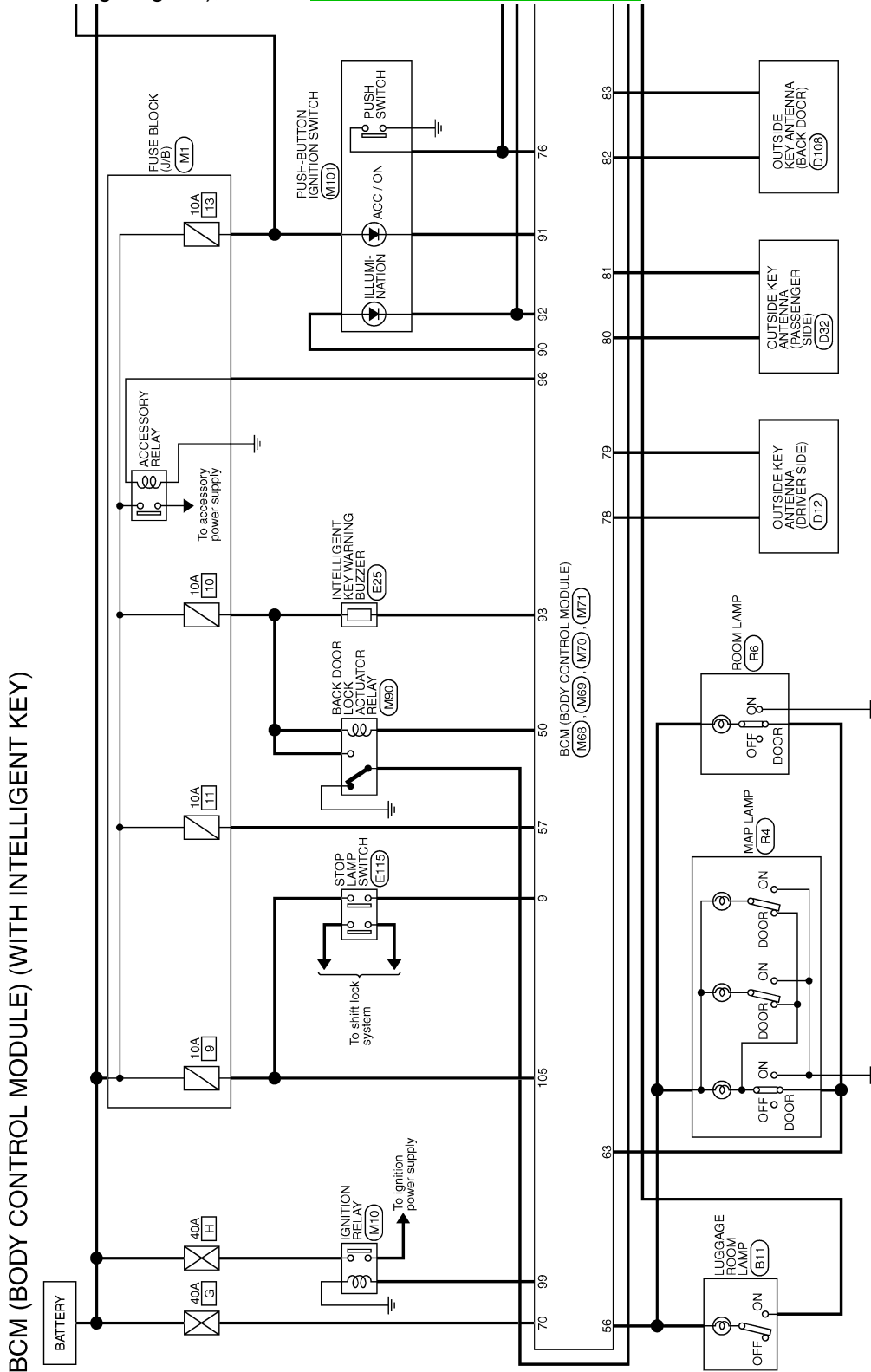
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Wiring Diagram - BCM -

INFOID:000000008839538

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



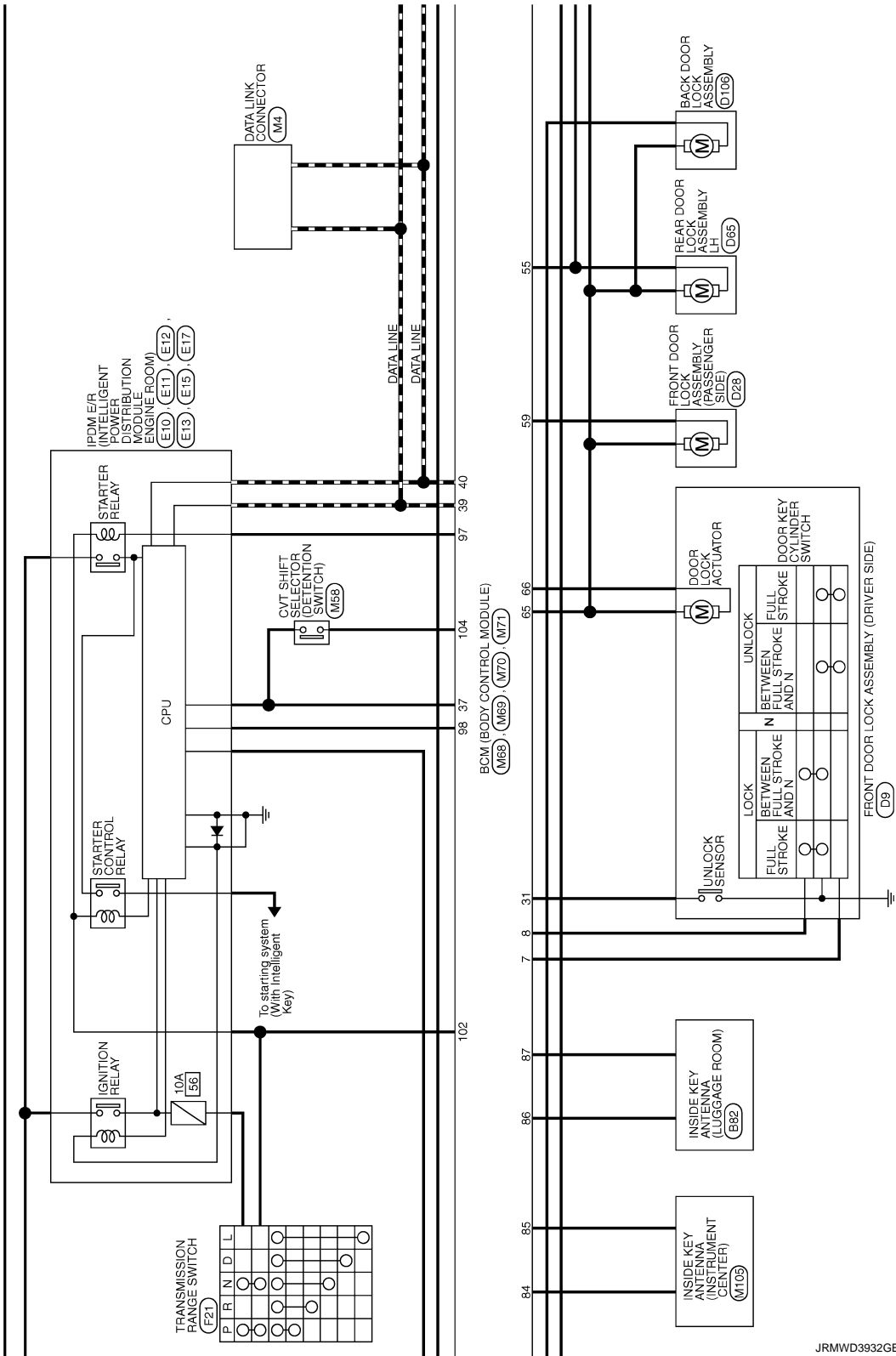
JRMWD3931GB

2012/07/30

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JRMWD3932GB

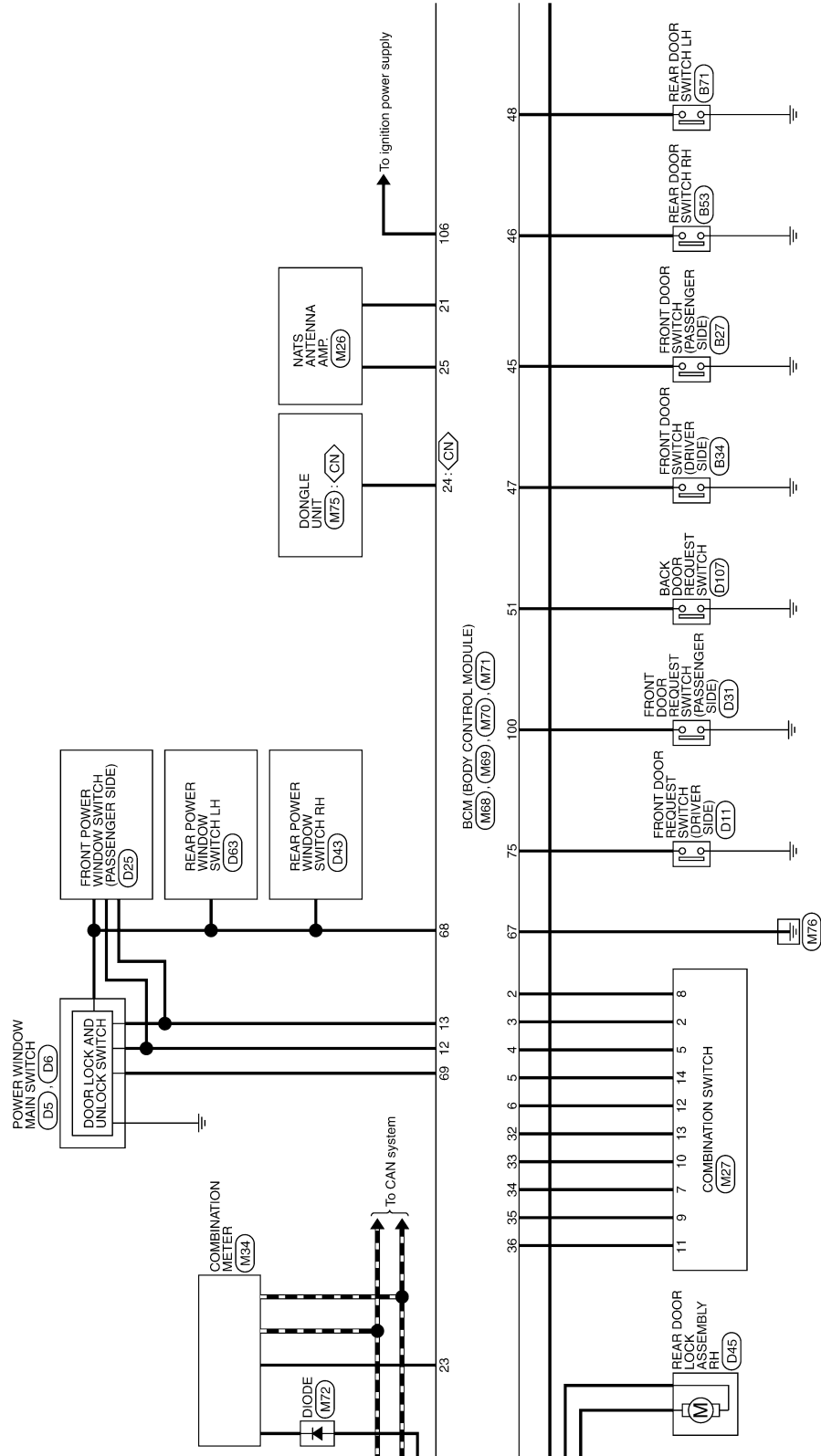
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



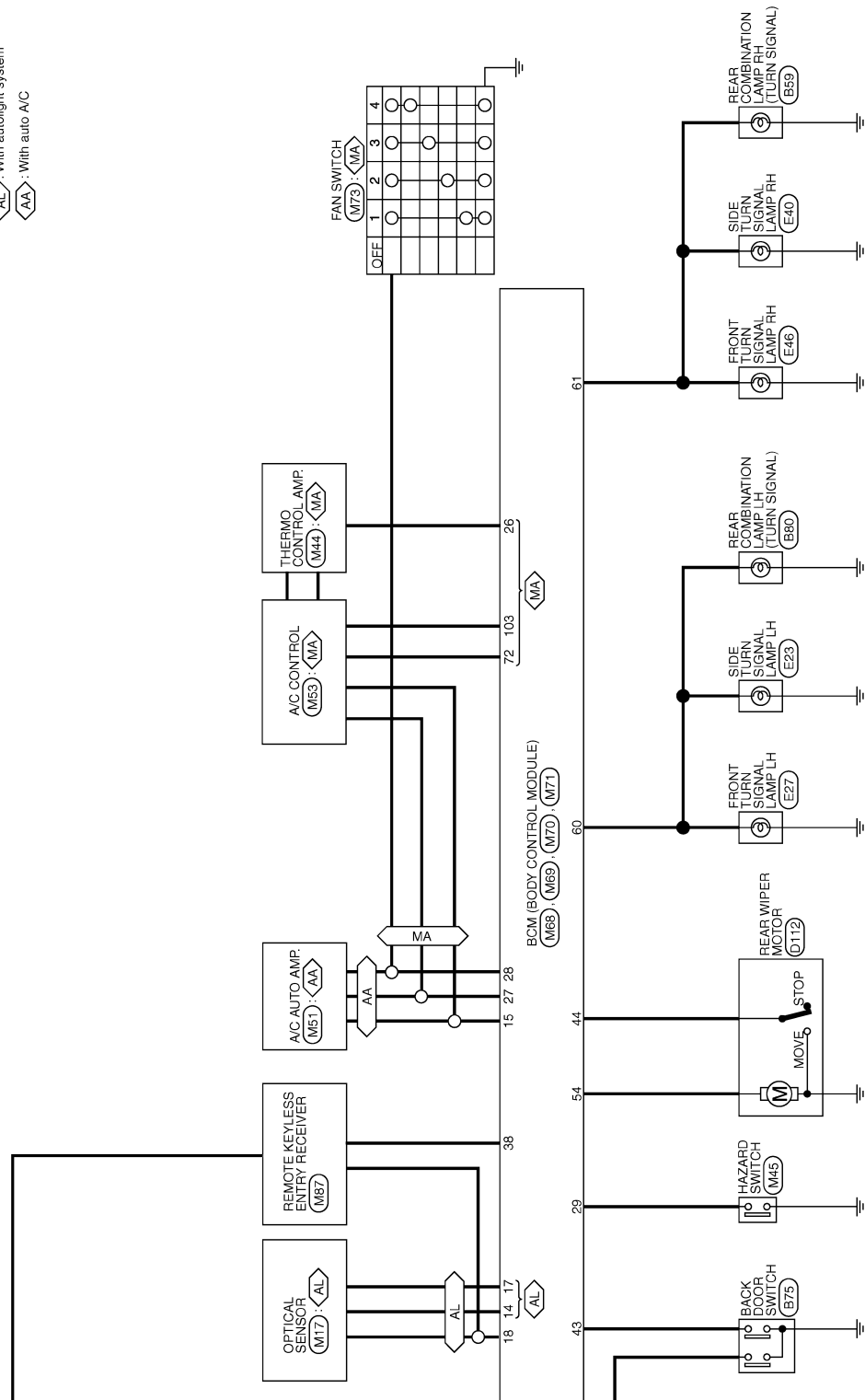
JRMWD3933GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- : For Canada
- : With manual A/C
- : With autolight system
- : With auto A/C



Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

JRMWD3934GB

INFOID:0000000008839539

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2196: DONGLE NG	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter relay control signal • Starter relay status signal (CAN)
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power position changes to ACC • Receives engine status signal (CAN)
B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON • Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON
B26F2: IGN RELAY ON	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF • Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF
B26F3: START CONT RLY ON	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF • Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF
B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON • Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON
B26F7: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking by Intelligent Key system	When room antenna and luggage room antenna functions normally

REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper stop position signal.

When the rear wiper stop position signal does not change for more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. More than 1 minute is passed after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL OF COMBINATION SWITCH READING FUNCTION CAUSED BY LOW POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

If voltage of battery power supply lower, BCM maintains combination switch reading to the status when input voltage is less than approximately 9 V.

NOTE:

When voltage of battery power supply is approximately 9 V or more, combination switch reading function returns to normal operation.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000008839540

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	B2562: LOW VOLTAGE
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT • U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Priority	DTC	
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM • B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM • B2195: ANTI-SCANNING • B2196: DONGLE NG • B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP 	A B
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2555: STOP LAMP • B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW • B2557: VEHICLE SPEED • B2601: SHIFT POSITION • B2602: SHIFT POSITION • B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS • B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW • B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW • B2608: STARTER RELAY • B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST • B2614: BCM • B2615: BCM • B2616: BCM • B2618: BCM • B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW • B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF • B26F2: IGN RELAY ON • B26F3: START CONT RLY ON • B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF • B26F6: BCM • B26F7: BCM • B26F8: BCM • B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION • C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR • U0415: VEHICLE SPEED 	C D E F G H I
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL • C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR • C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR • C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL • C1708: [NO DATA] FL • C1709: [NO DATA] FR • C1710: [NO DATA] RR • C1711: [NO DATA] RL • C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL • C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR • C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR • C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL 	J L
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA • B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA 	M
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA • B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA • B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA 	N

SEC

DTC Index

INFOID:000000008839541

NOTE:

The details of time display are as follows.

- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [SEC-25. "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)".](#)

O
P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	—	—	BCS-41
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	—	—	BCS-42
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	—	—	×	—	BCS-43
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	SEC-38
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	SEC-40
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	×	—	—	—	SEC-41
B2196: DONGLE NG	×	—	—	—	SEC-42
B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	—	—	SEC-44
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	×	×	—	SEC-48
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	SEC-50
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	—	×	×	—	SEC-52
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	×	—	—	BCS-44
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	—	×	×	—	SEC-53
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	—	×	×	—	SEC-56
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	—	×	×	—	SEC-59
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	—	×	×	—	SEC-64
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	—	×	×	—	SEC-67
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	×	—	SEC-69
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	×	—	SEC-71
B2614: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-75
B2615: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-78
B2616: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-81
B2618: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-84
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	PCS-85
B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-44
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-46
B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-50
B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-48
B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	DLK-52
B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF	×	×	×	—	PCS-87
B26F2: IGN RELAY ON	×	×	×	—	PCS-89
B26F3: START CONT RLY ON	×	×	×	—	SEC-72
B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF	×	×	×	—	SEC-73
B26F6: BCM	—	×	×	—	PCS-91
B26F7: BCM	×	×	×	—	SEC-75
B26F8: BCM	—	×	×	—	SEC-76
B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION	—	×	×	—	SEC-77

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	—	×	WT-23
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	—	×	
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-25
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	WT-28
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	—	×	WT-30

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000008839566

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
MOTOR FAN REQ	Engine idle speed	Changes depending on engine coolant temperature, air conditioner operation status, vehicle speed, etc.	1/2/3/4
AC COMP REQ	Engine running	A/C switch OFF	Off
		A/C switch ON (Compressor is operating)	On
TAIL&CLR REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch 1ST, 2ND, HI or AUTO (Light is illuminated)		On
HL LO REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch 2ND, HI or AUTO (Light is illuminated)		On
HL HI REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch HI		On
FR FOG REQ	Lighting switch 2ND or AUTO (Light is illuminated)	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
		Front fog lamp switch ON	On
FR WIP REQ	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch OFF	Stop
		Front wiper switch INT	1LOW
		Front wiper switch LO	Low
		Front wiper switch HI	Hi
WIP AUTO STOP	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper stop position	STOP P
		Any position other than front wiper stop position	ACT P
WIP PROT	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper operates normally	Off
		Front wiper stops at fail-safe operation	BLOCK
IGN RLY1 -REQ	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		Off
	Ignition switch ON		On
IGN RLY	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		Off
	Ignition switch ON		On
PUSH SW	Release the push-button ignition switch		Off
	Press the push-button ignition switch		On
INTER/NP SW	Ignition switch ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever in any position other than P or N (CVT models) Release clutch pedal (M/T models) 	Off
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever in P or N position (CVT models) Depress clutch pedal (M/T models) 	On

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
ST RLY CONT	Ignition switch ON	Off
	At engine cranking	On
IHBT RLY -REQ	Ignition switch ON	Off
	At engine cranking	On
ST/INHI RLY	Ignition switch ON	Off
	At engine cranking	INHI ON → ST ON
	The status of starter relay or starter control relay cannot be recognized by the battery voltage malfunction, etc. when the starter relay is ON and the starter control relay is OFF	UNKWN
DETENT SW	Ignition switch ON <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pull the selector lever with selector lever in P position • Selector lever in any position other than P 	Off
	Release the selector lever with selector lever in P position NOTE: Fixed On for M/T models	On
S/L RLY -REQ	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
S/L STATE	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	UNLOCK
DTRL REQ NOTE: This item is monitored only on the vehicle with the daytime running light system.	Not operation	Off
	Daytime running light system is operated.	On
OIL P SW	Ignition switch OFF, ACC or engine running	Open
	Ignition switch ON	Close
HOOD SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
THFT HRN REQ	Not operation	Off
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panic alarm is activated • Horn is activated with VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM 	On
HORN CHIRP	Not operating	Off
	Door locking with Intelligent Key (horn chirp mode)	On

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

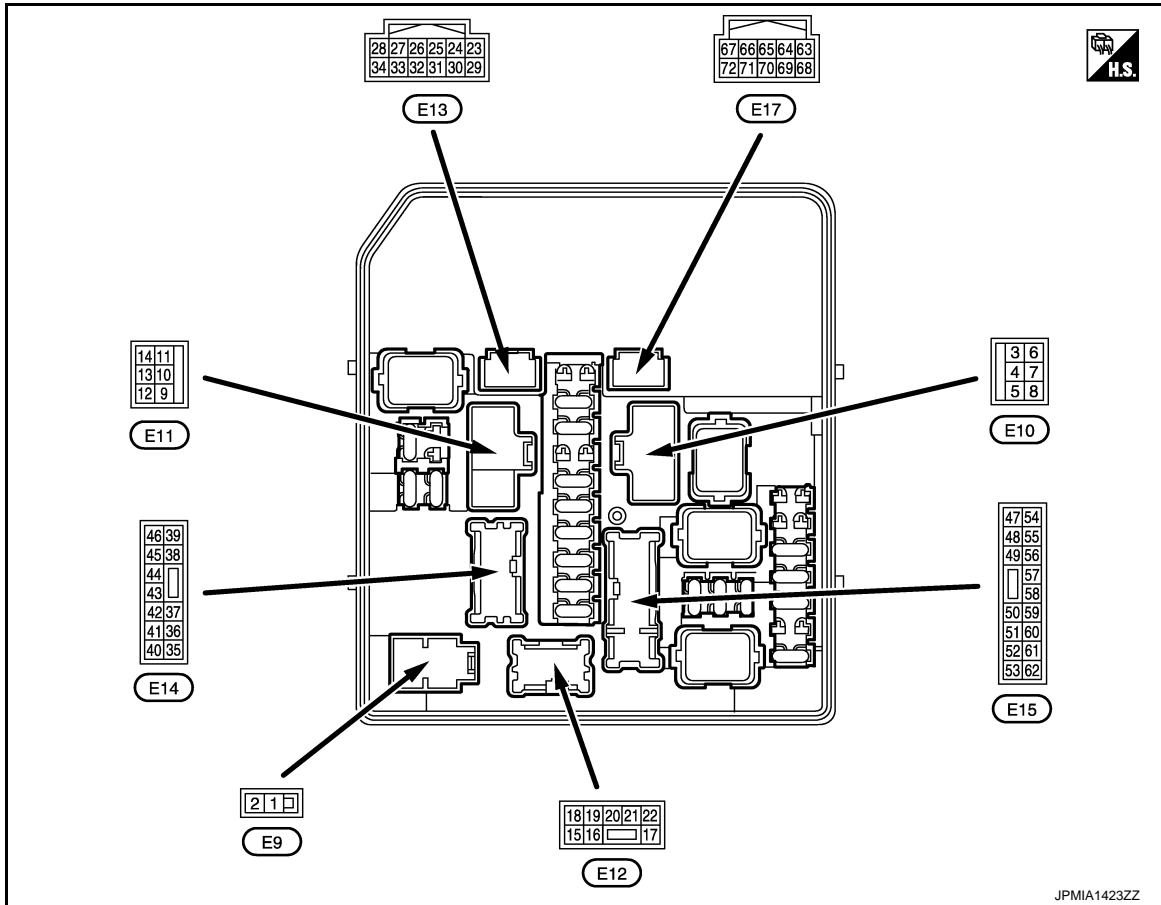
SEC

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



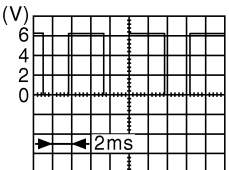
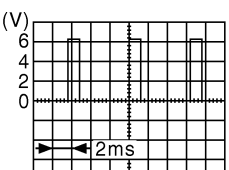
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (R)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
2 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
3 (BR)	Ground	Starter motor	Output	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				At engine cranking	Battery voltage
4 (P)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
5 (LG)	Ground	Cooling fan relay-1 power supply	Output	Cooling fan OFF	0 V
				Cooling fan operated	Battery voltage
7 (Y)	Ground	Cooling fan relay-2 power supply	Output	Cooling fan OFF	0 V
				Cooling fan LO operated	9.0 V
				Cooling fan HI operated	Battery voltage
8 (V)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
9 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	0 V
10 (L)	Ground	Cooling fan motor ground	Output	Cooling fan OFF	0 V
				Cooling fan LO operated	5.0 V
				Cooling fan HI operated	0 V

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
13 (W)	Ground	Rear window defogger	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	A
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	B
19 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	0 V	C
21 (W)	Ground	Front fog lamp (RH)	Output	Lighting switch 2ND OFF	0 V	D
				Lighting switch 2ND ON	Battery voltage	
22 (V)	Ground	Front fog lamp (LH)	Output	Lighting switch 2ND OFF	0 V	E
				Lighting switch 2ND ON	Battery voltage	
24 (G)	Ground	Oil pressure switch	Input	Ignition switch ON Engine stopped	0 V	F
				Ignition switch ON Engine running	Battery voltage	
25 (Y)	Ground	Front wiper auto stop	Input	Ignition switch ON Front wiper stop position	0 V	G
				Ignition switch ON Any position other than front wiper stop position	Battery voltage	
26 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	H
27 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	I
28*1 (P)	Ground	Daytime running light relay-1 control	Output	Daytime running light deactivated	0 V	J
				Daytime running light activated	Battery voltage	
30 (SB)	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	At engine cranking	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
31 (W)	Ground	Fuel pump relay control	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approximately 1 second after turning the ignition switch ON Engine running 	0 - 1.5 V	SEC
				Approximately 1 second or more after turning the ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	L
33 (O)	Ground	Power generation command signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	M
				40 % is set on "ACTIVE TEST", "ALTERNATOR DUTY" of "ENGINE"  JPMIA0002GB 3.8 V	N	
				80 % is set on "ACTIVE TEST", "ALTERNATOR DUTY" of "ENGINE"  JPMIA0003GB 1.4 V	O	
						P

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
34 (R)	Ground	Horn relay control	Output	The horn is deactivated		Battery voltage
				The horn is activated		0 V
36 (O)	Ground	Parking lamp (LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
37 (V)	Ground	Parking lamp (RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
38 (G)	Ground	Tail lamp (RH) & illuminations	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
39 (V)	Ground	Front wiper HI	Output	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch HI	Battery voltage
40 (R)	Ground	ECM relay control	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		Battery voltage
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF) 		0 - 1.5 V
41 (SB)	Ground	Tail lamp (LH) & license plate lamps	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
43 (G)	Ground	ECM relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		0 V
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF) 		Battery voltage
44 (P)	Ground	ECM relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)		0 V
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF) 		Battery voltage
45 (Y)	Ground	TCM power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
46 (O)	Ground	Front wiper LO	Output	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch LO	Battery voltage
47 (BR)	Ground	Transmission range switch ^{*2}	Input	Select lever in any position other than P or N (Ignition switch ON)		0 V
				Select lever P or N (Ignition switch ON)		Battery voltage
		Clutch interlock switch ^{*3}		Release the clutch pedal		0 V
				Depress the clutch pedal		Battery voltage

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
49 (W)	Ground	Headlamp HI (RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					• Lighting switch HI • Lighting switch PASS	Battery voltage
					Daytime running light activated*1	7.0 V
50 (GR)	Ground	Headlamp HI (LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					• Lighting switch HI • Lighting switch PASS	Battery voltage
					Daytime running light activated*1	7.0 V
51 (R)	Ground	Headlamp LO (LH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 2ND	Battery voltage
52 (P)	Ground	Headlamp LO (RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
		Daytime running light relay-2*1			Lighting switch 2ND	Battery voltage
54 (GR)	Ground	Throttle control motor relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)	0 V	
					• Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)	Battery voltage
55 (P)	Ground	Fuel pump power supply	Output	Approximately 1 second or more than after turning the ignition switch ON	0 V	
					• Approximately 1 second after turning the ignition switch ON • Engine running	Battery voltage
56 (SB)	Ground	A/C relay power supply	Output	Engine running	A/C switch OFF	0 V
					A/C switch ON (A/C compressor is operating)	Battery voltage
57 (G)	Ground	Throttle control motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON → OFF	0 - 1.0 V ↓ Battery voltage ↓ 0 V	
					Ignition switch ON	0 - 1.0 V
58 (R)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
					Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
59 (Y)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
					Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
60 (V)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
					Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
61 (W)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
					Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
62 (L)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
					Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
64*2 (R)	Ground	CVT shift selector (Detention switch)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Select lever P	0 V
					Select lever in any position other than P	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
66 (L)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch	Input	Press the push-button ignition switch	0 V
				Release the push-button ignition switch	Battery voltage
69 (O)	Ground	Ignition relay monitor	Input	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
				Ignition switch ON	0 V

*1: With daytime running light system

*2: CVT models

*3: M/T models


IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

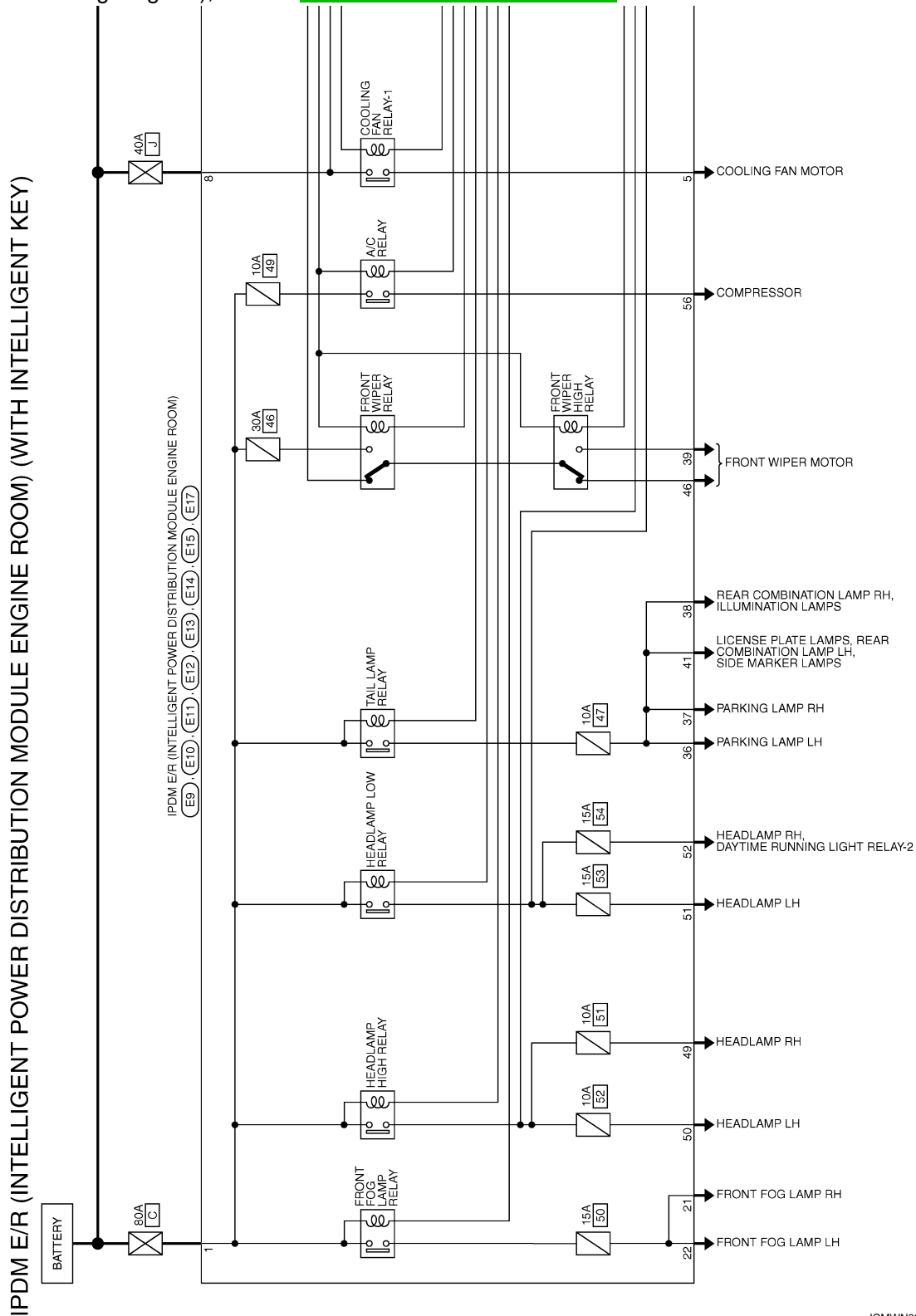
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Wiring Diagram — IPDM E/R —

INFOID:000000008839567

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



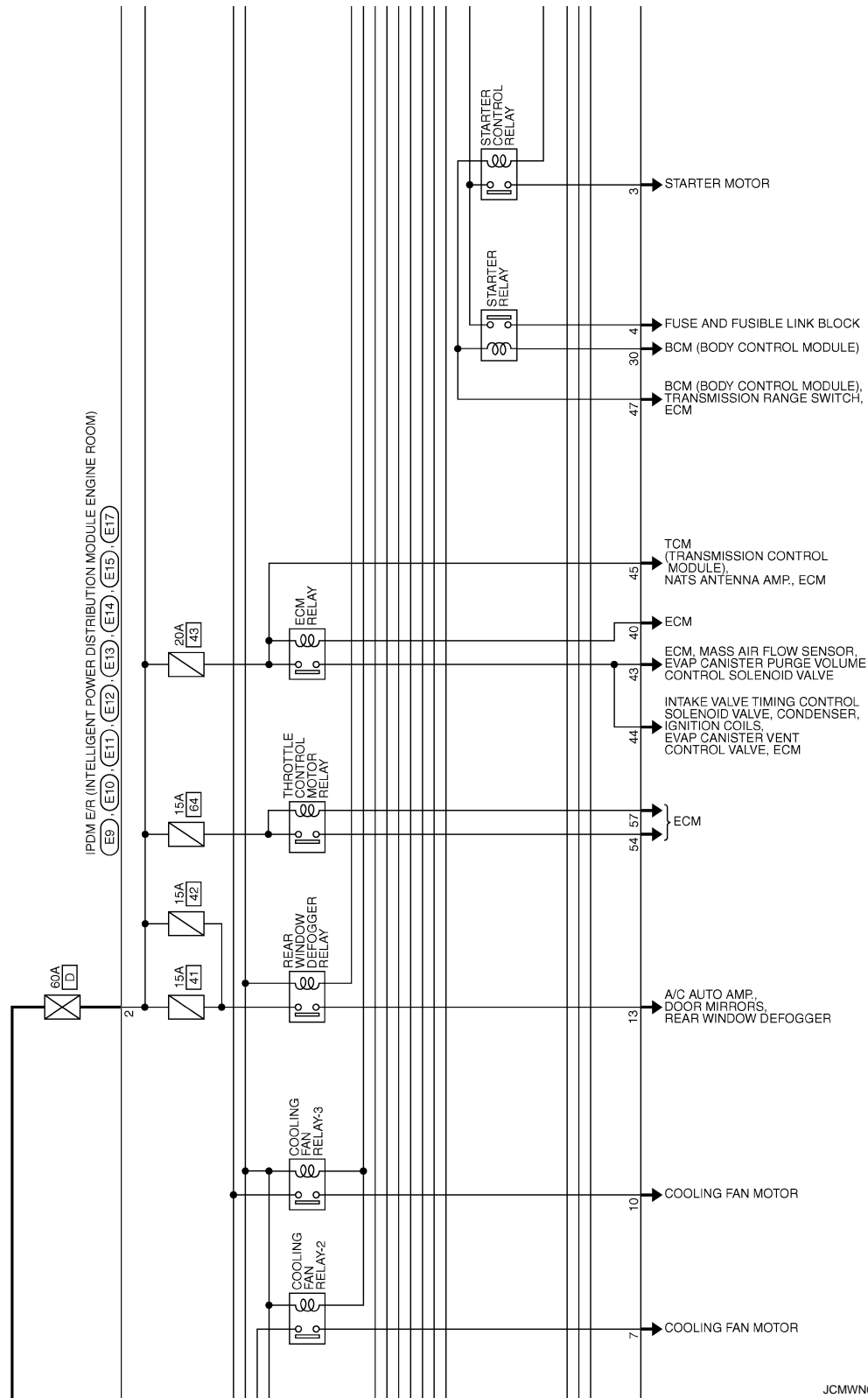
2010/10/14

JCMWN0385GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

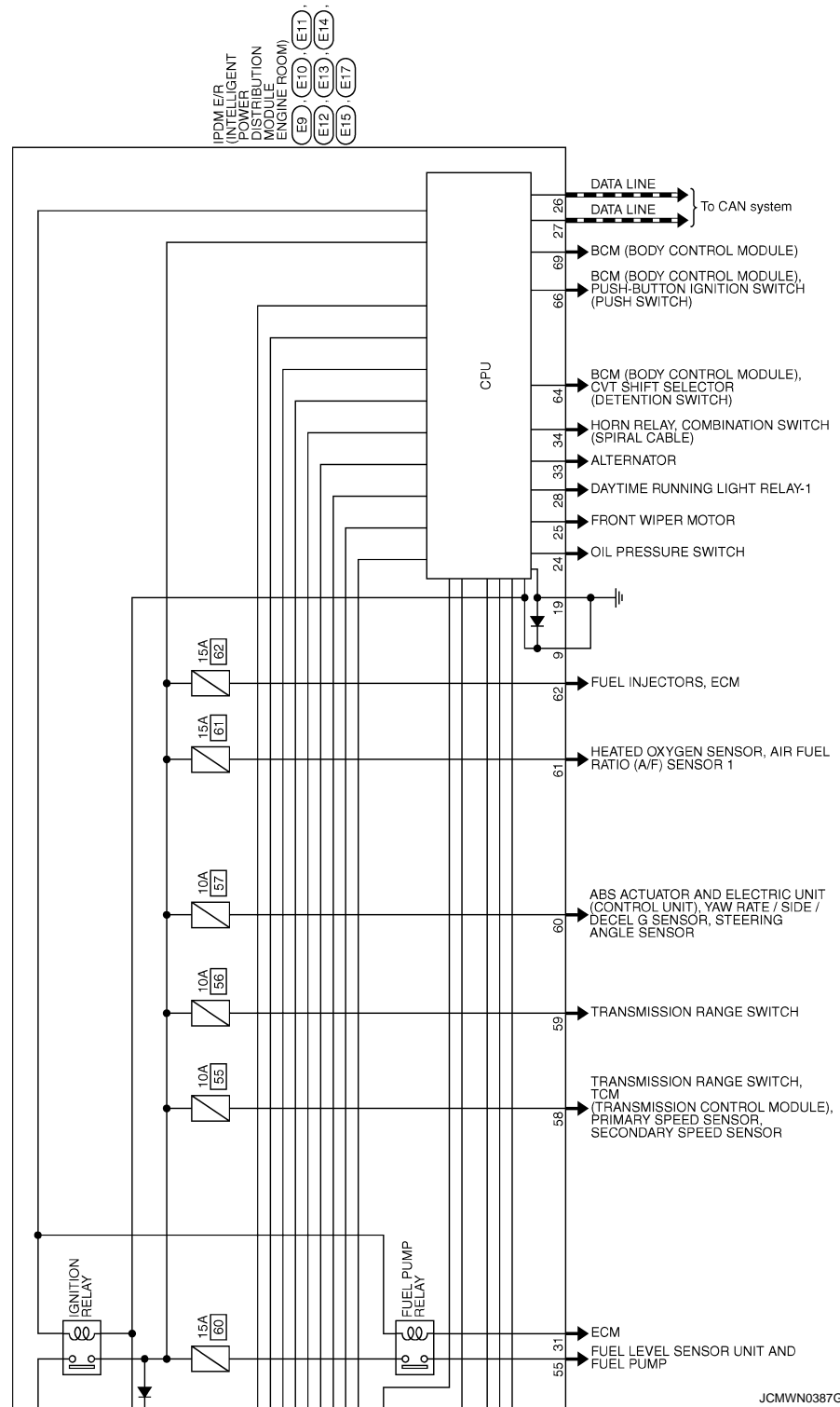
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION > [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JCMWN0386GB

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000008839568

CAN COMMUNICATION CONTROL

When CAN communication with ECM and BCM is impossible, IPDM E/R performs fail-safe control. After CAN communication recovers normally, it also returns to normal control.

If No CAN Communication Is Available With ECM

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Control part	Fail-safe operation
Cooling fan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cooling fan relay-1, the cooling fan relay-2 and the cooling fan relay-3 turn ON when the ignition switch is turned ON (Cooling fan HI operation) The cooling fan relay-1, the cooling fan relay-2 and the cooling fan relay-3 turn OFF when the ignition switch is turned OFF
A/C compressor	A/C relay OFF
Alternator	Outputs the power generation command signal (PWM signal) 0%

If No CAN Communication Is Available With BCM

Control part	Fail-safe operation
Headlamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns ON the headlamp low relay when the ignition switch is turned ON Turns OFF the headlamp low relay when the ignition switch is turned OFF Headlamp high relay OFF Daytime running light relay OFF*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parking lamps Side marker lamps License plate lamps Illuminations Tail lamps 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns ON the tail lamp relay when the ignition switch is turned ON Turns OFF the tail lamp relay when the ignition switch is turned OFF
Front wiper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The status just before activation of fail-safe control is maintained until the ignition switch is turned OFF while the front wiper is operating at LO or HI speed. The wiper is operated at LO speed until the ignition switch is turned OFF if the fail-safe control is activated while the front wiper is set in the INT mode and the front wiper motor is operating.
Front fog lamps	Front fog lamp relay OFF
Horn	Horn OFF
Ignition relay	The status just before activation of fail-safe is maintained.
Starter motor	Starter control relay OFF

*: With daytime running light system

IGNITION RELAY MALFUNCTION DETECTION FUNCTION

- IPDM E/R monitors the voltage at the contact circuit and excitation coil circuit of the ignition relay inside it.
- IPDM E/R judges the ignition relay error if the voltage differs between the contact circuit and the excitation coil circuit.
- If the ignition relay cannot turn OFF due to contact seizure, it activates the tail lamp relay for 10 minutes to alert the user to the ignition relay malfunction when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

Voltage judgment		IPDM E/R judgment	Operation
Ignition relay contact side	Ignition relay excitation coil side		
ON	ON	Ignition relay ON normal	—
OFF	OFF	Ignition relay OFF normal	—
ON	OFF	Ignition relay ON stuck	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detects DTC "B2098: IGN RELAY ON" Turns ON the tail lamp relay for 10 minutes
OFF	ON	Ignition relay OFF stuck	Detects DTC "B2099: IGN RELAY OFF"

FRONT WIPER CONTROL

IPDM E/R detects front wiper stop position by a front wiper stop position signal.

When a front wiper stop position signal is in the conditions listed below, IPDM E/R stops power supply to wiper after repeating a front wiper 10 seconds activation and 20 seconds stop five times.

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION > [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Ignition switch	Front wiper switch	Front wiper stop position signal
ON	OFF	The front wiper stop position signal (stop position) cannot be input for 10 seconds.
	ON	The front wiper stop position signal does not change for 10 seconds.

NOTE:

This operation status can be confirmed on the IPDM E/R “Data Monitor” that displays “BLOCK” for the item “WIP PROT” while the wiper is stopped.

STARTER MOTOR PROTECTION FUNCTION

IPDM E/R turns OFF the starter control relay to protect the starter motor when the starter control relay remains active for 90 seconds.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000008839569

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as follows.
 - CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
 - PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame data).
 - The number is 0 when is detected now.
 - The number increases like 1 → 2 ... 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever IGN OFF → ON.
 - The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Refer to
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	PCS-16
B2098: IGN RELAY ON	×	PCS-17
B2099: IGN RELAY OFF	—	PCS-18
B210B: START CONT RLY ON	—	SEC-78
B210C: START CONT RLY OFF	—	SEC-79
B210D: STARTER RELAY ON	—	SEC-80
B210E: STARTER RELAY OFF	—	SEC-81
B210F: INTRLCK/PNP SW ON	—	SEC-83
B2110: INTRLCK/PNP SW OFF	—	SEC-85

x: Applicable

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE DOES NOT START WHEN INTELLIGENT KEY IS INSIDE OF VEHICLE

Description

INFOID:000000008453983

Engine does not start when push-button ignition switch is pressed while carrying Intelligent Key.

NOTE:

- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- The engine start function, door lock function, power distribution system, and NATS-IVIS/NVIS in the Intelligent Key system are closely related to each other regarding control. The vehicle security function can operate only when the door lock and power distribution system are operating normally.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

- “ENGINE START BY I-KEY” in “WORK SUPPORT” is ON when setting on CONSULT.
- Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot.
- One or more of Intelligent Keys with registered Intelligent Key ID is in the vehicle.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453984

1.PERFORM WORK SUPPORT

Perform “INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS” on Work Support in “INTELLIGENT KEY”.

Refer to [SEC-26, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

Perform Self-Diagnosis Result in “BCM”, and check whether or not DTC of inside key antenna is detected.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-44, "DTC Logic"](#) (instrument center) or [DLK-46, "DTC Logic"](#) (luggage room).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Check push-button ignition switch.

Refer to [PCS-93, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the operation normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 1.

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON OR BLINK

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON OR BLINK

Description

INFOID:000000008453985

Security indicator lamp does not blink when ignition switch is in a position other than ON

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis, check "Work Flow". Refer to [SEC-6, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

Conditions of Vehicle (Operating Conditions)

Ignition switch is not in the ON position.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453986

1. CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

Check security indicator lamp.

Refer to [SEC-90, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Description

INFOID:000000008453987

Armed phase is not activated when door is locked using Intelligent Key.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITION OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITION)

Confirm the setting of "SECURITY ALARM SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" in "THEFT ALM" using CONSULT.

INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453988

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM (REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION)

Lock/unlock door with Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-25. "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check Intelligent Key system (remote keyless entry function). Refer to [DLK-130. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000008453989

Armed phase is not activated when door is locked using door request switch.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITION OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITION)

Confirm the setting of "SECURITY ALARM SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" in "THEFT ALM" using CONSULT.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453990

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM (DOOR LOCK FUNCTION)

Lock/unlock door with door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-20. "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check Intelligent Key system (door lock function). Refer to [DLK-127. "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

DOOR KEY CYLINDER

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR KEY CYLINDER : Description

INFOID:000000008453991

Armed phase is not activated when door is locked using mechanical key.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITION OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITION)

Confirm the setting of "SECURITY ALARM SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" in "THEFT ALM" using CONSULT.

DOOR KEY CYLINDER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453992

1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Lock/unlock door with mechanical key.

Refer to [DLK-13. "System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check power door lock system. Refer to [DLK-126. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM DOES NOT ACTIVATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM DOES NOT ACTIVATE

Description

INFOID:000000008453993

Alarm does not operate when alarm operating condition is satisfied.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITIONS)

"SECURITY ALARM SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" of "THEFT ALM" is ON when setting on CONSULT.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008453994

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-55. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the malfunctioning door switch

2.CHECK HEADLAMP FUNCTION

Check headlamp function.

Refer to [SEC-94. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function.

Refer to [SEC-92. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000008453995

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

NATS ANTENNA AMP.

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008453996


Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

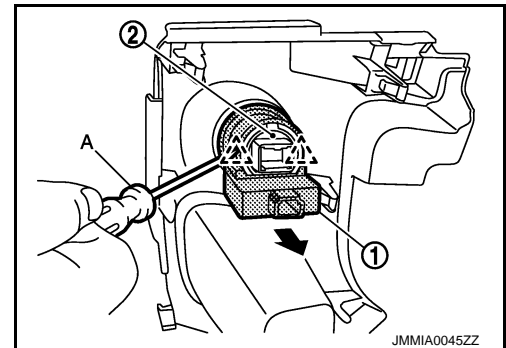
INFOID:000000008453997

REMOVAL

1. Remove the switch panel finisher.
Refer to [IP-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disengage pawl with flat blade screwdriver.

 : Pawl

3. Pull NATS antenna amp.(1) forward and then remove push-button ignition switch (2).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

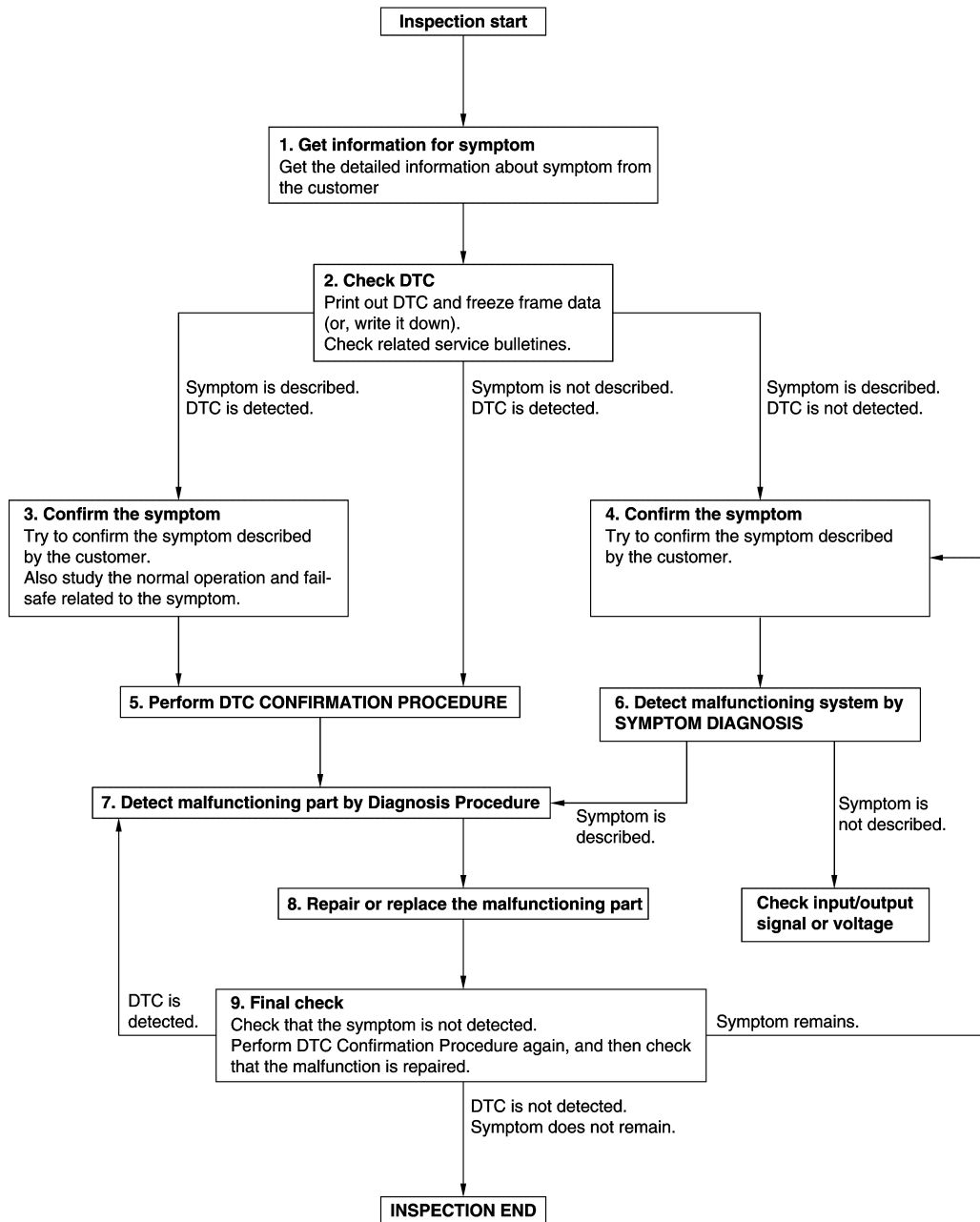
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008453998

OVERALL SEQUENCE



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

DETAILED FLOW

Revision: 2012 August

SEC-151

2013 CUBE

JMKIA8652GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [SEC-209. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ECM

ECM : Description

INFOID:000000008453999

Performing the following procedure can automatically activate recommunication of ECM and BCM, but only when the ECM is replaced with a new one*.

*: New one means a virgin ECM that is never energized on-board.

(In this step, initialization procedure using CONSULT is not necessary)

NOTE:

- When the replaced ECM is not a brand new, the specified procedure (Initializing of BCM and registration of all ignition keys) using CONSLT is necessary.
- If multiple keys are attached to the key holder, separate them before beginning work.
- Distinguish keys with unregistered key IDs from those with registered IDs.

ECM : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000008454000

1.PERFORM ECM RECOMMUNICATING FUNCTION

1. Install ECM.
2. Insert the registered ignition key* into key cylinder, then turn ignition switch ON.
*: To perform this step, use the key that is used before performing ECM replacement.
3. Maintain ignition switch in the ON position for at least 5 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM ADDITIONAL SERVICE PROCEDURE WHEN REPLACING ECM

performing the following procedure.

- HR18DE (Except for California): [EC-22. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#)
- HR18DE (For California): [EC-486. "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement"](#)

>> END

BCM

BCM : Description

INFOID:000000008454001

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing BCM, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

NOTE:

If "READ CONFIGURATION" can not be used, use the "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" after replacing BCM.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing BCM, always perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION" with CONSULT. Or not doing so, BCM control function does not operate normally.

- Complete the procedure of "WRITE CONFIGURATION" in order.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.
- If you set incorrect "WRITE CONFIGURATION", incidents might occur.

NOTE:

When replacing BCM, perform the system initialization (NATS) (if equipped).

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

BCM : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000008454002

1.SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [BCS-85, "Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "READ CONFIGURATION" can not be used, use the "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" after replacing BCM.

>> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE BCM

Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-144, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

ⓅCONSULT Configuration

Perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Config file" or "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [BCS-85, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4.INITIALIZE BCM (NATS) (IF EQUIPPED)

Perform BCM initialization. (NATS)

>> WORK END

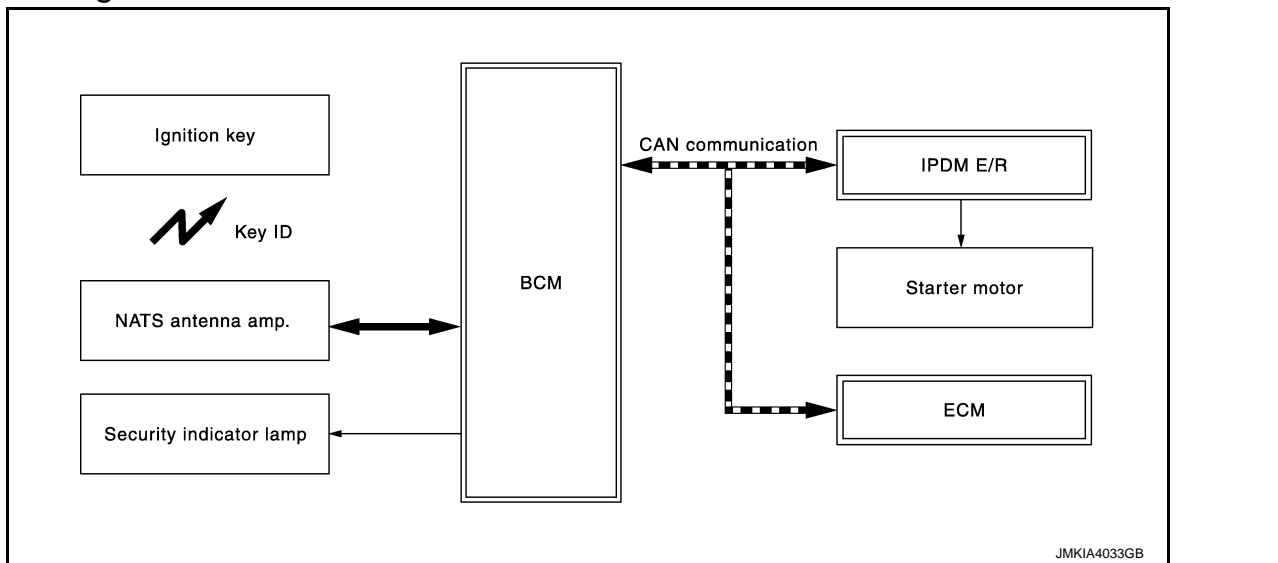
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000008454004

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NVIS (Nissan Vehicle Immobilizer System-NATS) has the following immobilizer functions:

- Engine immobilizer shows high anti-theft performance to prevent engine start by other than the owner.
- Only a key with key ID registered in BCM and ECM can start engine, and shows high anti-theft performance to prevent key from being copied or stolen.
- If system detects malfunction, security indicator lamp illuminate when ignition switch is turned to ON position.
- If the owner requires, ignition key ID can be registered for up to 5 keys.
- During trouble diagnosis, when the following parts have been replaced or additional ignition key is needed, the specified procedure (Initializing of BCM and registration* of ignition keys) using CONSULT is required.
 - *: All keys kept by the owner of the vehicle should be registered with ignition key.
- ECM
- BCM
- Ignition key
- Possible symptom of NVIS(NATS) malfunction is "Engine cannot start". However, this symptom also occurs because of other than the NVIS(NATS) malfunction, so start the trouble diagnosis according to [SEC-151, "Work Flow"](#).
- If ECM other than Genuine NISSAN parts is installed, the engine cannot be started. For ECM replacement procedure, refer to [SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

PRECAUTIONS FOR KEY REGISTRATION

- The key registration is a procedure that erases the current NVIS(NATS) ID once, and then registers a new ID. Therefore the registered ignition key is necessary for this procedure. Before starting the registration operation collect all registered ignition keys from the customer
- NVIS(NATS) ID registration is the procedure that registers the ID stored into the transponder (integrated in ignition key) to BCM.

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

- Security indicator lamp is located on combination meter and warns that the vehicle is equipped with NVIS(NATS).
- Security indicator lamp always blinks, when the ignition switch is in any position except the ON position.
- Security indicator lamp turns OFF, when the ignition switch is in ON position.

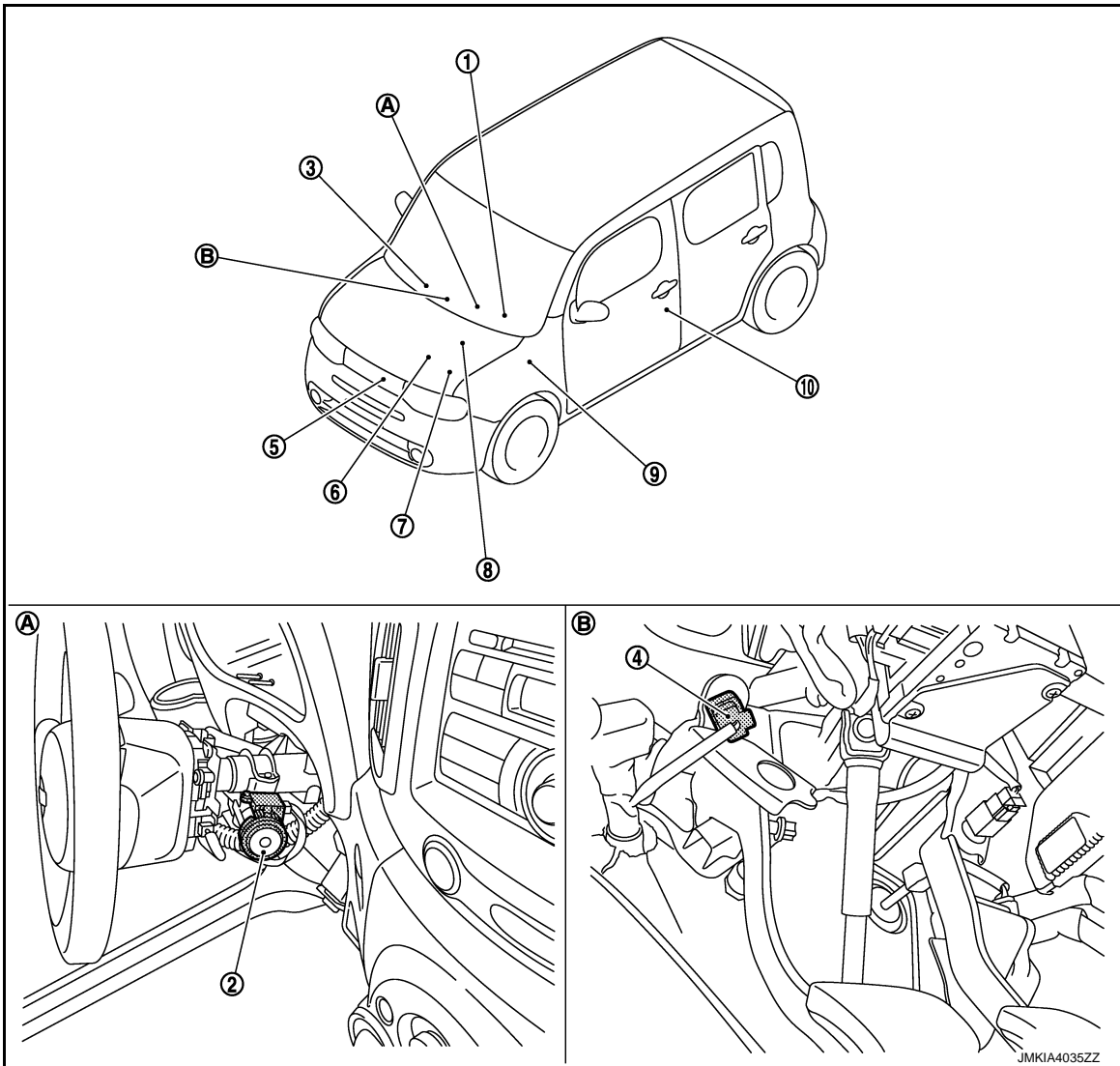
NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008454005



- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Security indicator lamp (combination meter M34) | 2. NATS antenna amp. M26 | 3. Remote keyless entry tuner M61 |
| 4. Clutch interlock switch E113 (with M/T) | 5. Horn E50, E51 | 6. Transmission range switch F21 (with CVT) |
| 7. IPDM E/R E10, E11, E12, E13, E14, E15 | 8. ECM E16 | 9. BCM M65, M66, M67 |
| 10. Front door switch (driver side) B34 | | |
| A. Behind steering column cover | B. Behind instrument lower panel LH | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000008454006

Component	Reference
BCM	BCS-88
NATS antenna amp.	SEC-173
Security indicator lamp	SEC-184

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

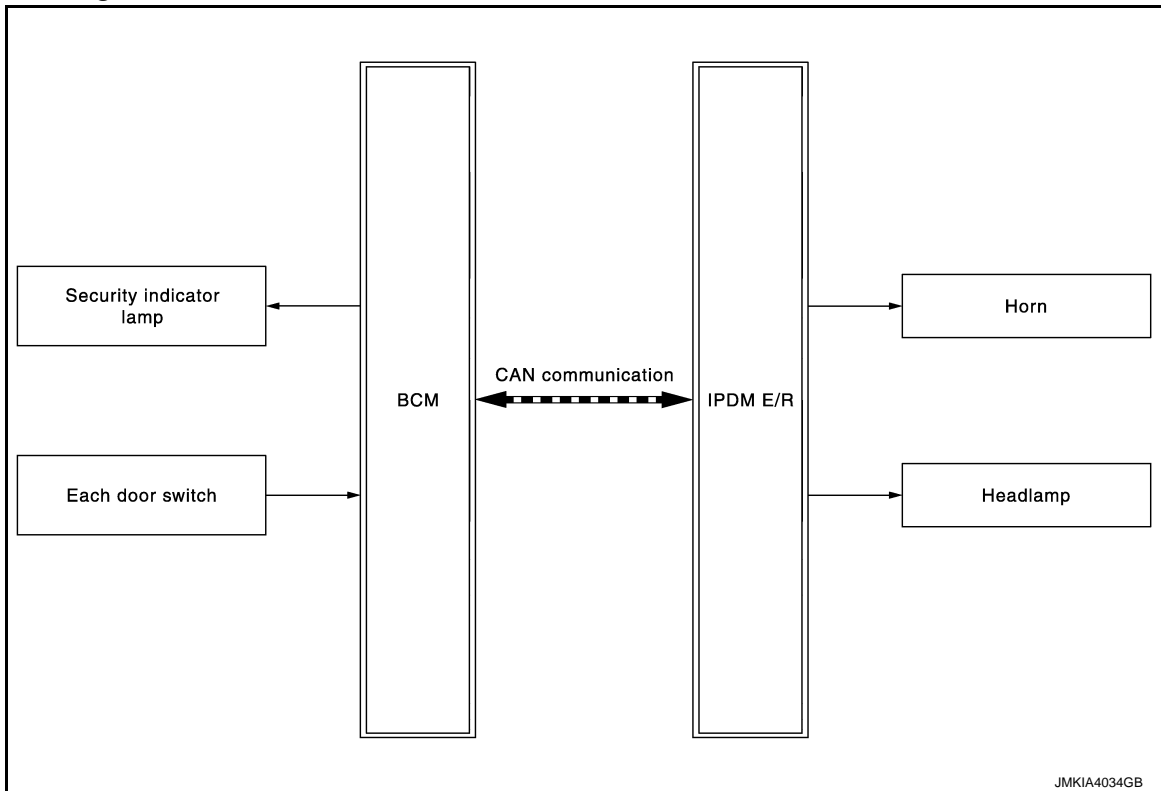
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008454007

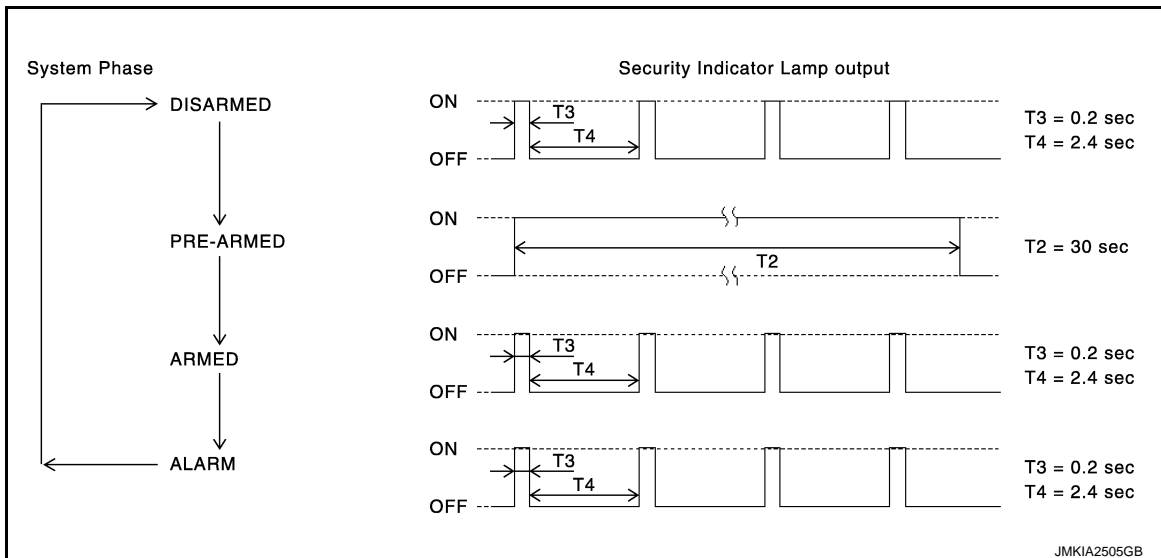


JMKIA4034GB

System Description

INFOID:000000008454008

OPERATION FLOW



JMKIA2505GB

SETTING THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Initial Condition

- Ignition switch is in OFF position.

Disarmed Phase

- When any door is open, the vehicle security system is set in the disarmed phase on the assumption that the owner is inside or near the vehicle.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When the vehicle security system is in the disarmed phase, the security indicator lamp blinks every 2.4 seconds.

Pre-armed Phase and Armed Phase

When the following operation 1 or 2 is performed, the vehicle security system turns into the “pre-armed” phase. (Security indicator lamp illuminates.)

1. BCM receives LOCK signal from door key cylinder switch, door lock and unlock switch or keyfob, after all doors are closed.
2. All doors are closed after all doors are locked by ignition key or door lock and unlock switch.

CANCELING THE ARMED PHASE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

When one of the following operations is performed, the armed phase is canceled.

1. Unlock all doors ignition key, door lock and unlock switch or keyfob.
2. Turn ignition switch “ON” position.

CANCELING THE ALARM OPERATION OF THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

When one of the following operations is performed, the alarm operation is canceled.

1. Unlock all doors with the keyfob.
2. Turn ignition switch “ON” position.

ACTIVATING THE ALARM OPERATION OF THE VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Check that the system is in the armed phase. (Security indicator lamp blinks every 2.4 seconds.)

When the following operation 1 or 2 is performed, the system sounds the horns and blinks the headlamps for approx. 50 seconds.

1. Any door is opened during armed phase.
2. Disconnecting and connecting the battery connector before canceling armed phase.

PANIC ALARM OPERATION

When BCM receives panic alarm signal from keyfob, ground is supplied intermittently to both headlamp relay and horn relay.

When headlamp relay and horn relay are energized, then power is supplied to headlamps (HI) and horn.

The headlamp blinks and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off after 50 seconds or when BCM receives any signal from keyfob.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

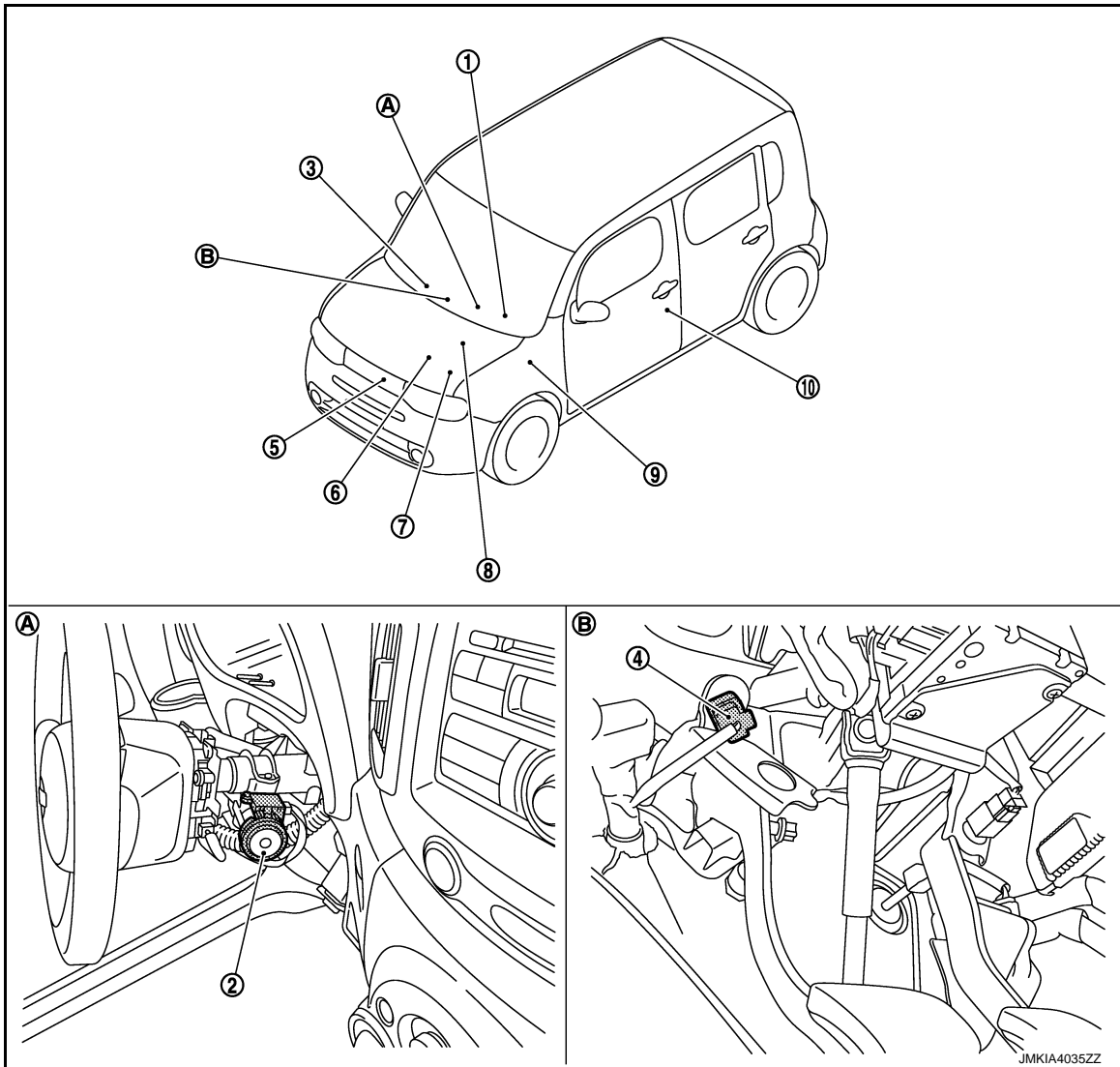
VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008454009



- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Security indicator lamp (combination meter M34) | 2. NATS antenna amp. M26 | 3. Remote keyless entry tuner M61 |
| 4. Clutch interlock switch E113 (with M/T) | 5. Horn E50, E51 | 6. Transmission range switch F21 (with CVT) |
| 7. IPDM E/R E10, E11, E12, E13, E14, E15 | 8. ECM E16 | 9. BCM M65, M66, M67 |
| 10. Front door switch (driver side) B34 | | |
| A. Behind steering column cover | B. Behind instrument lower panel LH | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000008454010

Component	Reference
BCM	BCS-88
Security indicator lamp	SEC-184
Door switch	DLK-223
Horn	SEC-186
Headlamp	SEC-188

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000008839552

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Read and save the vehicle specification. Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

x: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	x	x	x
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		x	x
Warning chime	BUZZER		x	x
Interior room lamp control	INT LAMP	x	x	x
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT	x	x	x
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	x	x	x
Wiper and washer	WIPER	x	x	x
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER		x	x
Manual air conditioner	AIR CONDITONER		x	x
Combination switch	COMB SW		x	
Body control system	BCM	x		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU	x	x	x
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	x	x	x
Back door	TRUNK		x	
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	x	x	x
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		x	x
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		x	x
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	x	x	x
Panic alarm system	PANIC ALARM			x

IMMU

IMMU : CONSULT Function (BCM - IMMU)

INFOID:000000008454012

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Content
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch in ON position.
KEY ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key switch.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
THEFT IND	This test is able to check security indicator lamp operation [ON/OFF].

THEFT ALM

THEFT ALM : CONSULT Function (BCM - THEFT ALM)

INFOID:000000008454013

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition
IGN ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch in ON position.
ACC ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch in ACC position.
KEY ON SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key switch.
KEYLESS LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from keyfob.
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from keyfob.
TRUNK OPNR SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
TRNK OPNR MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
HOOD SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (driver side).
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (passenger side).
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch LH.
BACK DOOR SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of back door switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door key cylinder switch.
CDL LOCK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door lock and unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door lock and unlock switch.
TRANSPONDER	Indicates key ID verification results by [ON/OFF].
INTELLI KEY	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
LOCK STATUS	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
AUTO RELOCK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.

WORK SUPPORT

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test Item	Description
SECURITY ALARM SET	This mode is able to confirm and change security alarm ON-OFF setting.
THEFT ALM TRG	The switch which triggered vehicle security alarm is recorded. This mode is able to confirm and erase the record of vehicle security alarm. The trigger data can be erased by touching "CLEAR" on CONSULT screen.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
THEFT IND	This test is able to check security indicator lamp operation. Security indicator lamp will be turned on when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
VEHICLE SECURITY HORN	This test is able to check horn operation. Horn will be activated for 0.5 seconds after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
HEADLAMP (HI)	This test is able to check headlamp (HI) operation. Headlamps (HI) will be activated for 0.5 seconds after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched.
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard warning lamp operation. Hazard warning lamps will be activated after "LH" or "RH" on CONSULT screen is touched.

PANIC ALARM

PANIC ALARM : CONSULT Function (BCM - PANIC ALARM)

INFOID:000000008454014

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
VEHICLE SECURITY HORN	This test is able to check horn operation. Horn is activated for 0.5 seconds after "ON" on CONSULT screen touched.
HEAD LAMP (HI)	This test is able to check headlamp (HI) operation. Headlamps (HI) will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen touched.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (IPDM E/R)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (IPDM E/R)

CONSULT Function (IPDM E/R)

INFOID:000000008839565

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with IPDM E/R.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	Allows confirmation of IPDM E/R part number.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by IPDM E/R.
Data Monitor	Displays the real-time input/output data from IPDM E/R input/output data.
Active Test	IPDM E/R can provide a drive signal to electronic components to check their operations.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [SEC-221, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item [Unit]	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description
MOTOR FAN REQ [1/2/3/4]	×	Displays the value of the cooling fan speed request signal received from ECM via CAN communication.
AC COMP REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the A/C compressor request signal received from ECM via CAN communication.
TAIL&CLR REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the position light request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
HL LO REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the low beam request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
HL HI REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the high beam request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
FR FOG REQ [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the front fog light request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
FR WIP REQ [Stop/1LOW/Low/Hi]	×	Displays the status of the front wiper request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
WIP AUTO STOP [STOP P/ACT P]	×	Displays the status of the front wiper auto stop signal judged by IPDM E/R.
WIP PROT [Off/BLOCK]	×	Displays the status of the front wiper fail-safe operation judged by IPDM E/R.
IGN RLY [Off/On]	×	Displays the status of the ignition relay judged by IPDM E/R.
INTER/NP SW [Off/On]		Displays the status of the shift position (CVT models) judged by IPDM E/R.
ST RLY-REQ [Off/On]		Displays the status of the starter relay status signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
DTRL REQ [Off/On]		Displays the status of the daytime running light request signal received from BCM via CAN communication. NOTE: This item is monitored only the vehicle with daytime running light system.
OIL P SW [Open/Close]		Displays the status of the oil pressure switch judged by IPDM E/R.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (IPDM E/R)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item [Unit]	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description
HOOD SW [Off/On]		NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.
THFT HRN REQ [Off/On]		Displays the status of the theft warning horn request signal received from BCM via CAN communication.
HORN CHIRP [Off/On]		Displays the status of the horn reminder signal received from BCM via CAN communication.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Operation	Description
HORN	On	Operates horn relay for 20 ms.
FRONT WIPER	Off	OFF
	Lo	Operates the front wiper relay.
	Hi	Operates the front wiper relay and front wiper high relay.
MOTOR FAN	1	OFF
	2	Operates the cooling fan relay (LO operation).
	3	Operates the cooling fan relay (HI operation).
	4	
EXTERNAL LAMPS	Off	OFF
	TAIL	Operates the tail lamp relay.
	Lo	Operates the headlamp low relay.
	Hi	Operates the headlamp low relay and ON/OFF the headlamp high relay at 1 second intervals.
	Fog	Operates the front fog lamp relay.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

P1610 LOCK MODE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1610 LOCK MODE

Description

INFOID:000000008454016

ECM forcibly switches to the mode that inhibits engine start, when engine start operation is performed 5 times or more while communication between ECM and BCM is not normal, and when engine start operation is performed 5 times or more by unregistered ignition key.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454017

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1610	LOCK MODE	When ECM detects any of the following 2 states <ul style="list-style-type: none">Ignition switch ON 5 times or more during communication between ECM and BCM is malfunctioningIgnition switch ON by unregistered ignition key 5 times or more	—

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454018

1.CHECK ENGINE START FUNCTION

1. Perform the check for DTC except DTC P1610.
2. Use CONSULT to erase DTC after fixing.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Turn ignition switch ON when registered ignition key is inserted into key cylinder and wait for 5 seconds.
5. Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait 5 seconds.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 twice (a total of 3 times).
7. Check that engine can start when registered ignition key is inserted into key cylinder.

>> INSPECTION END

P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMUECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

P1611 ID DISCORD, IMMUECM

Description

INFOID:000000008454019

BCM performs the ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON starts the engine if the ID is OK. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454020

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1611 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1611 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1611	ID DISCORD IMMUECM	The ID verification results between BCM and ECM are NG.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454021

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1612 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

P1612 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

Description

INFOID:000000008454022

BCM performs the ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON and starts the engine if the ID is OK. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454023

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1612 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1612 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	Inactive communication between ECM and BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or short)• BCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454024

1.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Does the engine start?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1614 CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1614 CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY

Description

INFOID:000000008454025

Performs ID verification through BCM and NATS antenna amp. when ignition switch is ON position. Prohibits the start of engine when an unregistered ID of ignition key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454026

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1614	NATS ANTENNA AMP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inactive communication between NATS antenna amp. and BCMIgnition key is malfunctioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (The NATS antenna amp. circuit is open or short)Ignition keyNATS antenna amp.BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Insert ignition key into the key cylinder.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to [SEC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454027

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following IPDM E/R fuse is not blown.

Signal name	Fuse No.
Battery power supply	43

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Is the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. INSTALLATION

Check NATS antenna amp. Installation. Refer to [SEC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Reinstall NATS antenna amp. correctly.

3.CHECK IGNITION KEY

Start engine with another registered ignition key.

Does the engine start?

YES >> Replace ignition key, then perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect NATS antenna amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between NATS antenna amp. harness connector and ground.

P1614 CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
NATS antenna amp.			
Connector	Terminal		
M26	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and NATS antenna amp. connector.

IPDM E/R		NATS antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	45	M26	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E14	45		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-62. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between NATS antenna amp. harness connector and ground.

NATS antenna amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M26	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector and NATS antenna amp. connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M65	21	Ground	Just after inserting ignition key in key cylinder	Pointer of tester should move
			Other than above	0
	25		Just after inserting ignition key in key cylinder	Pointer of tester should move
			Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
 NO >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. SIGNAL CIRCUIT

P1614 CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect NATS antenna amp. connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and NATS antenna amp. harness connector.

BCM		NATS antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	21	M26	2	Existed
	25		4	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	21		Not existed
	25		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace NATS antenna amp. Refer to [SEC-226, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

P1615 DIFFERENCE OF KEY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

P1615 DIFFERENCE OF KEY

Description

INFOID:000000008454028

Performs ID verification through BCM when ignition switch is ON position.
Prohibits the start of engine when an unregistered key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454029

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	The ID verification results between BCM and ignition key are NG.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ignition keyBCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Insert ignition key into the key cylinder.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454030

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE IGNITION KEY

1. Replace ignition key.
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE BCM

Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B2190 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2190 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

Description

INFOID:000000008454031

Performs ID verification through BCM and NATS antenna amp. when ignition switch is ON position. Prohibits the start of engine when an unregistered ID of ignition key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454032

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2190	NATS ANTENNA AMP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inactive communication between NATS antenna amp. and BCM.Ignition key is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Harness or connectors (The NATS antenna amp. circuit is open or short)Ignition keyNATS antenna amp.BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Insert ignition key into the key cylinder.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to [SEC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454033

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following IPDM E/R fuse is not blown.

Signal name	Fuse No.
Battery power supply	43

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Is the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. INSTALLATION

Check NATS antenna amp. Installation. Refer to [SEC-226, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Reinstall NATS antenna amp. correctly.

3.CHECK IGNITION KEY

Start engine with another registered ignition key.

Does the engine start?

YES >> Replace ignition key, then perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect NATS antenna amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between NATS antenna amp. harness connector and ground.

B2190 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
NATS antenna amp.			
Connector	Terminal		
M26	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and NATS antenna amp. connector.

IPDM E/R		NATS antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	45	M26	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E14	45		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-62. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

6.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between NATS antenna amp. harness connector and ground.

NATS antenna amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M26	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

7.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector and NATS antenna amp. connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M65	21	Ground	Just after inserting ignition key in key cylinder	Pointer of tester should move
			Other than above	0
	25		Just after inserting ignition key in key cylinder	Pointer of tester should move
			Other than above	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK NATS ANTENNA AMP. SIGNAL CIRCUIT

B2190 NATS ANTENNA AMP.

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect NATS antenna amp. connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and NATS antenna amp. harness connector.

BCM		NATS antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	21	M26	2	Existed
	25		4	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	21		Not existed
	25		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace NATS antenna amp. Refer to [SEC-226, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

B2191 DIFFERENCE OF KEY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2191 DIFFERENCE OF KEY

Description

INFOID:000000008454034

Performs ID verification through BCM when ignition switch is ON position.
Prohibits the start of engine when an unregistered key is used.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454035

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2191	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	The ID verification results between BCM and ignition key are NG.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition key• BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Insert ignition key into the key cylinder.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-176, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454036

1.PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE IGNITION KEY

1. Replace ignition key.
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.REPLACE BCM

Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B2192 ID DISCORD, IMMUECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2192 ID DISCORD, IMMUECM

Description

INFOID:000000008454037

BCM performs the ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON starts the engine if the ID is OK. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454038

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2192 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2192 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2192	ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	The ID verification results between BCM and ECM are NG.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454039

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with registered ignition key?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B2193 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2193 CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU

Description

INFOID:000000008454040

BCM performs the ID verification with ECM that allows the engine to start. BCM starts the communication with ECM if ignition switch is turned ON and starts the engine if the ID is OK. ECM prevents the engine from starting if the ID is not registered.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454041

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2193 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2193 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2193	CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inactive communication between ECM and BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or short)• BCM• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self diagnosis result" with CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454042

1. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.

Does the engine start?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [SEC-154, "ECM : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

B2195 ANTI-SCANNING

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2195 ANTI-SCANNING

Description

INFOID:000000008454043

When ignition switch is turned ON, BCM performs ID verification with ECM. If ID verification that is out of the specified specification is detected, BCM prohibits further ID verification and engine cranking.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454044

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2195	ANTI SCANNING	ID verification between BCM and ECM that is out of the specified specification is detected	ID verification request out of the specified specification

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454045

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT-1

1. Perform "Self-diagnosis result" of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [SEC-179, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC 2195 detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.CHECK EQUIPMENT OF THE VEHICLE

Check that unspecified accessory part related to engine start is not installed.

Is unspecified accessory part related to engine start installed?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT-2

1. Obtain the customers approval to remove unspecified accessory part related to engine start, and then remove it.
2. Perform "Self-diagnosis result" of BCM using CONSULT.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to [SEC-179, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC 2195 detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> INSPECTION END

4.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [SEC-155, "BCM : Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all Intelligent Keys using CONSULT.

>> INSPECTION END

B2196 DONGLE UNIT

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2196 DONGLE UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000008454046

BCM performs ID verification between dongle unit.
When verification result is OK, BCM permits cranking.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008454047

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC B2196 is displayed with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to [BCS-41, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC B2196 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to [BCS-42, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2196	DONGLE NG	The ID verification results between BCM and dongle unit is NG.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dongle unit • Harness or connectors (Dongle unit circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check "Self-diagnosis result" using CONSULT.

Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [SEC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454048

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION

1. Perform initialization of BCM and registration of all ignition keys using CONSULT.
2. Start the engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DONGLE UNIT CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and dongle unit connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and dongle unit harness connector.

BCM		Dongle unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	24	M75	7	Existed

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	24		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

B2196 DONGLE UNIT

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DONGLE UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between dongle unit harness connector and ground.

Dongle unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M75	1		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace dongle unit.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

BCM

BCM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008888061

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not fusing.

Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	8
	G
ACC power supply	20
Ignition power supply	2

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Ignition switch position		
BCM			OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M67	70	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	57				
M65	11		Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	38		Approx. 0 V	Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M67	67		Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

IPDM E/R

IPDM E/R : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008888063

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check that the following IPDM E/R fuses or fusible links are not blown.

Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	C
	D
	J

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and the ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)		
IPDM E/R		Ground	Battery voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E9	1		
	2		
E10	8		

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

3.CHECK IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and the ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)	
(+)	(-)		
IPDM E/R		Ground	Battery voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E12	18		

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connectors and the ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E11	9		Existed
E12	19		

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000008454051

- Security indicator lamp is located on combination meter.
- NVIS (Nissan Vehicle Immobilizer System) and vehicle security system conditions are indicated by blink or illumination of security indicator lamp.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454052

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform "THEFT IND" in the "ACTIVE TEST" mode using CONSULT.
2. Check security indicator lamp operation.

Test item		Description	
THEFT IND	ON	Security indicator lamp	Illuminates
	OFF		Does not illuminate

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [SEC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454053

1. CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter connector.
3. Check voltage between combination meter harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Combination meter			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M34	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
NO-2 >> Check harness for open or short between combination meter and fuse.

2. CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL

1. Connect combination meter connector.
2. Disconnect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M65	23		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect combination meter connector.
2. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector and BCM harness connector.

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Combination meter		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M34	18	M65	23	Existed

3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M34	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-90, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HORN FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008454054

Perform answer-back for each operation with horn.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454055

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform "VEHICLE SECURITY HORN" in the "ACTIVE TEST" mode using CONSULT.
2. Check the horn operation.

Test item		Description	
VEHICLE SECURITY HORN	ON	Horn	Sounds (for 20 ms)

Is the operation normal?

- YES >> Horn function is OK.
NO >> Go to [SEC-186. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454056

1.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function with horn switch.

Do the horn sound?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to [HRN-2. "Wiring Diagram - HORN -"](#).

2.CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
IPDM E/R			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E13	34		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-62. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IPDM E/R POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect horn relay connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and horn relay harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Horn relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E13	34	E5	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E13	34		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

>> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

SEC

L

M

N

O

P

HEADLAMP FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HEADLAMP FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008454057

Headlamp lighting when vehicle security system is alarm phase.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008454058

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Perform "HEAD LAMP(HI)" in the "ACTIVE TEST" mode using CONSULT.
2. Check headlamp operation.

Test item		Description	
HEAD LAMP (HI)	ON	HEADLAMP (HI)	Lighting
	OFF		Does not lighting

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [SEC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454059

1.CHECK HEADLAMP FUNCTION

Refer to [EXL-46, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

>> INSPECTION END

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS


< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

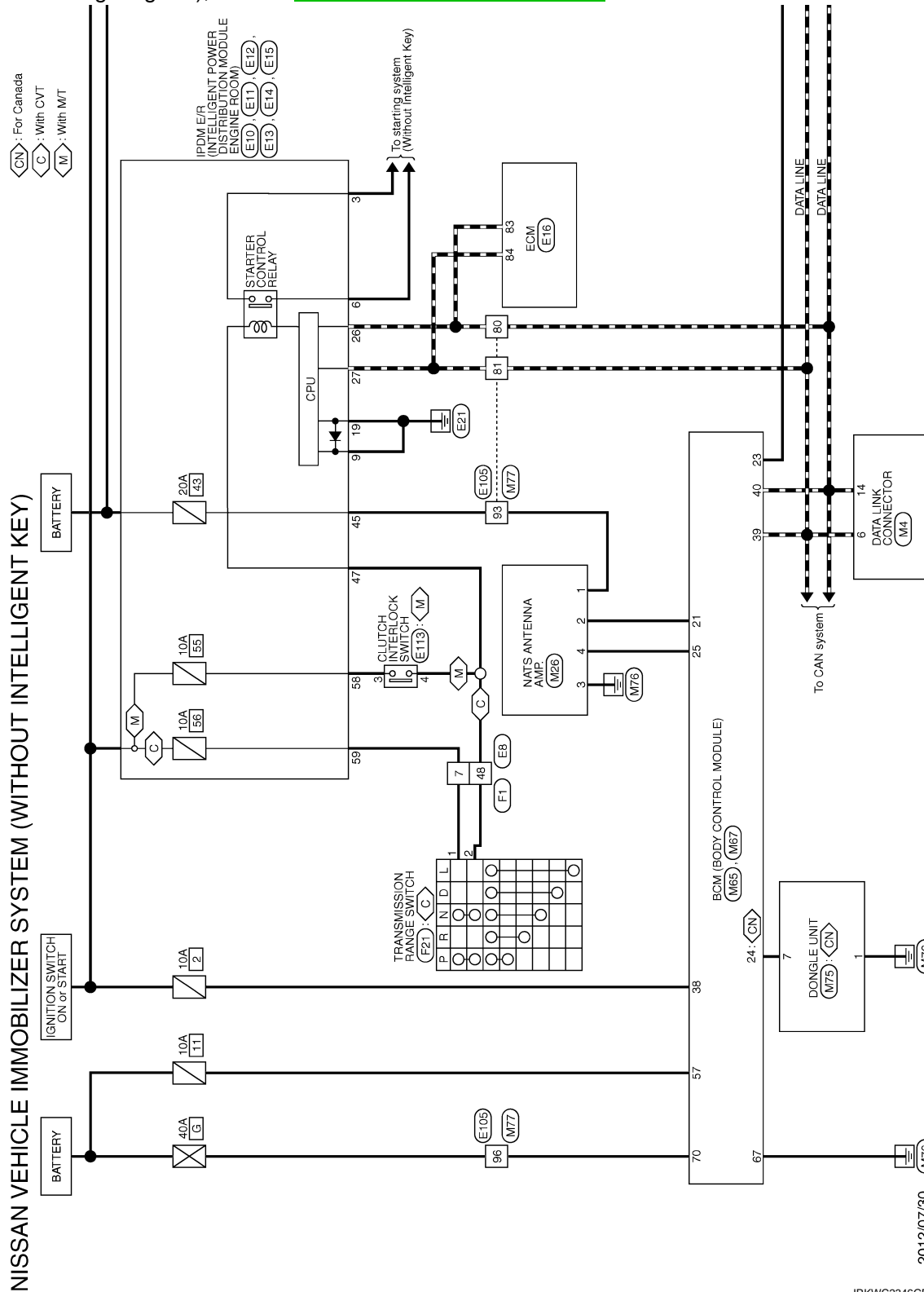
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

Wiring Diagram - NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000008454060

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



2012/07/30

JRKWC2346GB

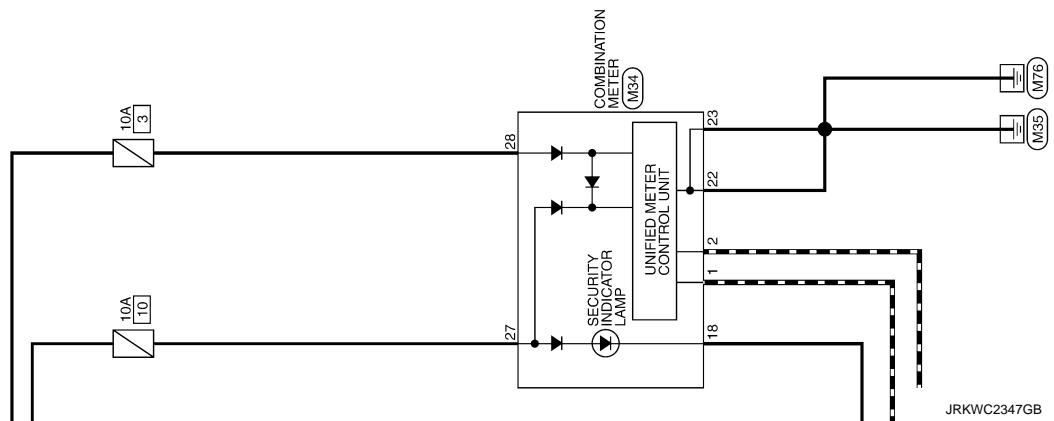
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM-NATS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

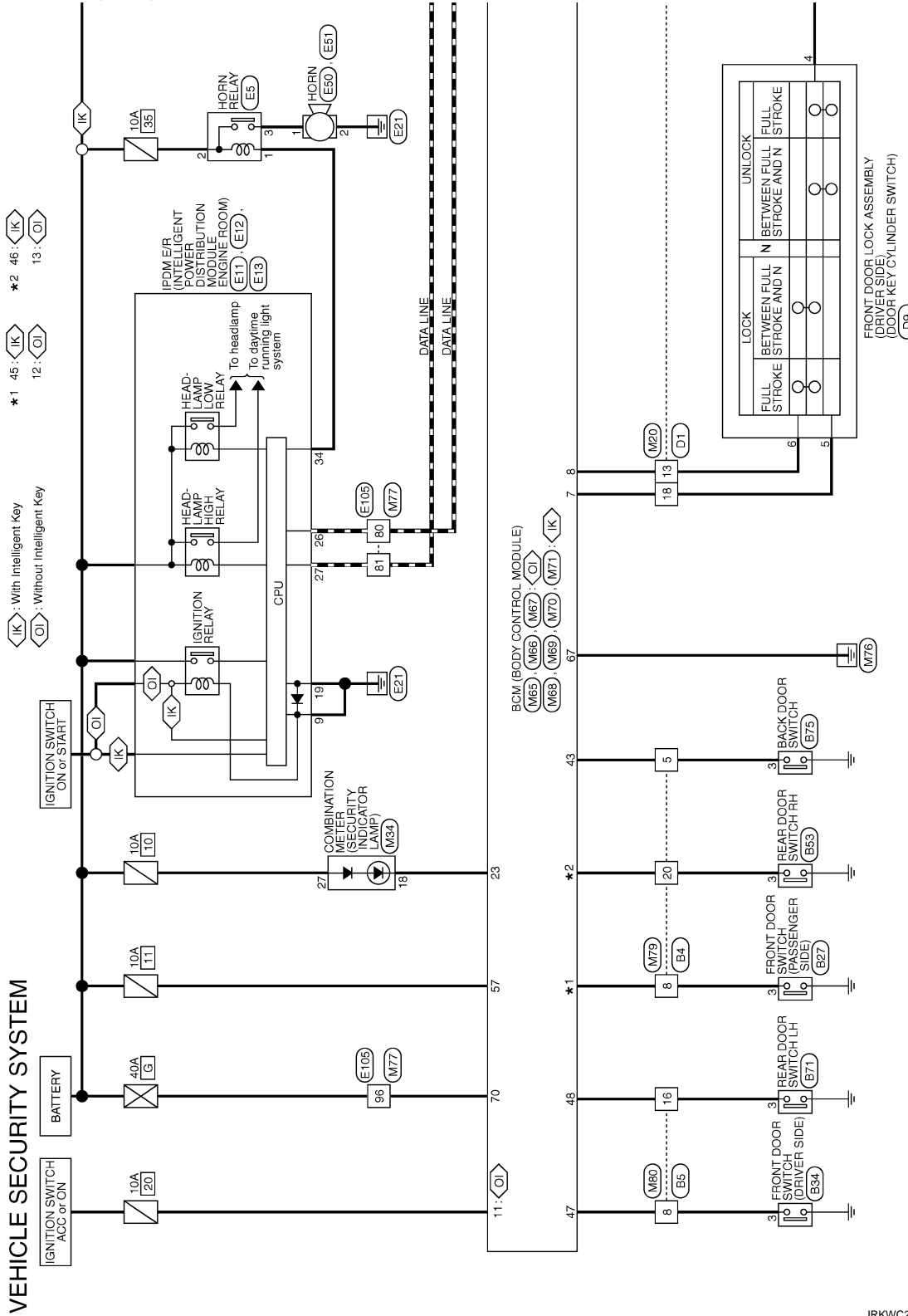
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000008454061

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



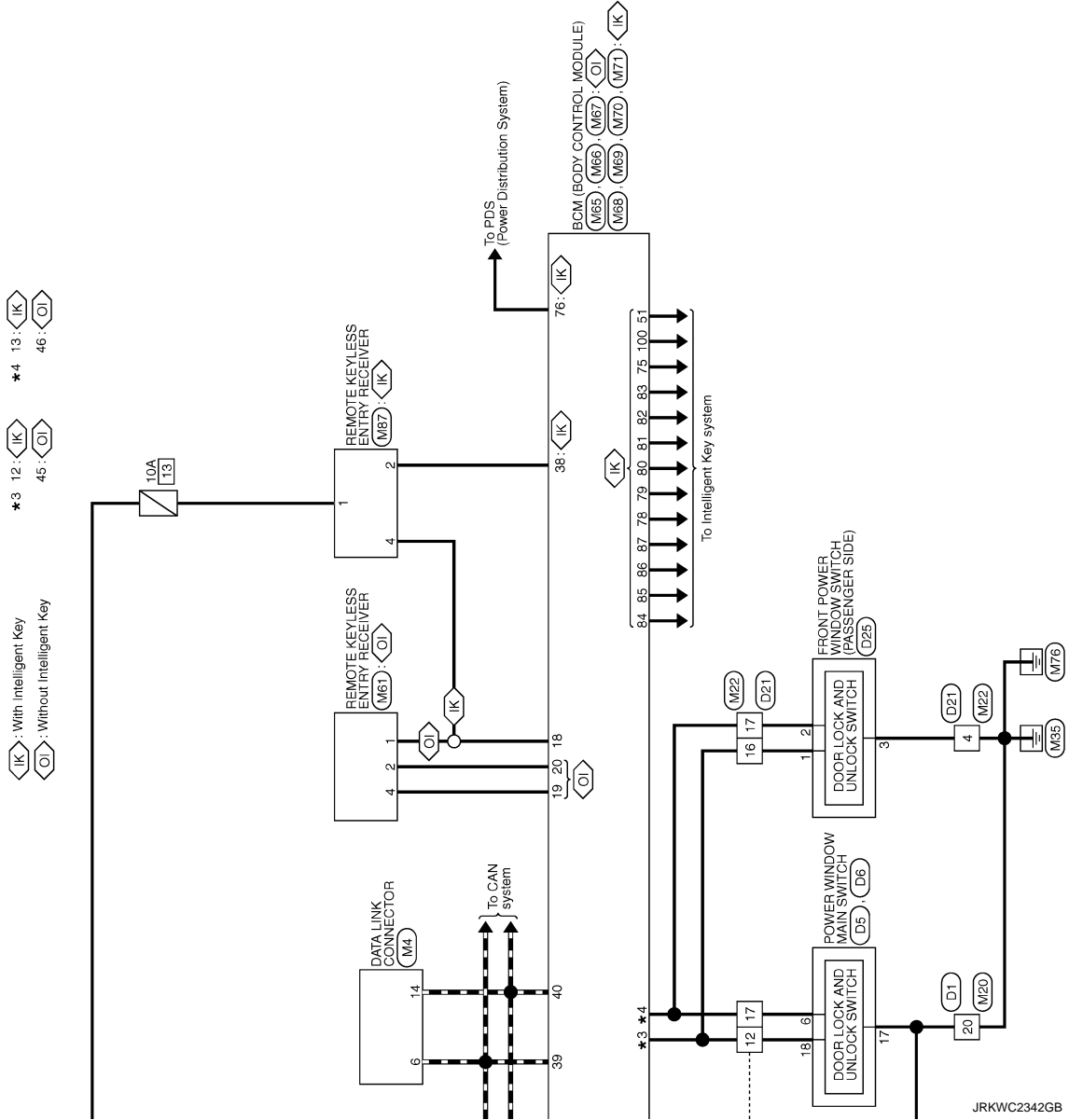
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000008839542

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
IGN ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
KEY ON SW	Mechanical key is removed from key cylinder	Off
	Mechanical key is inserted to key cylinder	On
CDL LOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the lock side	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the unlock side	On
DOOR SW-DR	Driver's door closed	Off
	Driver's door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear RH door opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
BACK DOOR SW	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
LOCK STATUS	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC ON SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KEYLESS LOCK	"LOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"LOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS UNLOCK	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
SHOCK SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	NORMAL
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

SEC

L

M

N

O

P

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
REVERSE SW CAN	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	Off
		On
TAIL LAMP SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST	On
FR FOG SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
BUCKLE SW	The seat belt (driver side) is fastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) OFF]	Off
	The seat belt (driver side) is unfastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) ON]	On
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KYLS TRNK/HAT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
KEYLESS PANIC	PANIC button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of key fob is pressed	On
HI BEAM SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
RR FOG SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TURN SIGNAL R	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
PKB SW	Parking brake switch is OFF	Off
	Parking brake switch is ON	On
ENGINE RUN	Engine stopped	Off
	Engine running	On
OPTI SEN (DTCT)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Close to 5 V
OPTI SEN (FILT)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Close to 5 V
LIG SEN COND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	OFF
IGN SW CAN	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
FR WIPER HI	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
FR WIPER LOW	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	A
	Front wiper switch LO	On	
FR WIPER INT	Front wiper switch OFF	Off	B
	Front wiper switch INT	On	
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off	C
	Front washer switch ON	On	
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	1 - 7	
FR WIPER STOP	Any position other than front wiper stop position	Off	D
	Front wiper stop position	On	
RR WIPER ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off	E
	Rear wiper switch ON	On	
RR WIPER INT	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off	F
	Rear wiper switch INT	On	
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off	G
	Rear washer switch ON	On	
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper stop position	Off	
	Other than rear wiper stop position	On	
RAIN SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	H
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch OFF	Off	I
	Hazard switch ON	On	
FAN ON SIG	Blower control dial OFF	Off	J
	Other than blower control dial OFF	On	
AIR COND SW	A/C switch OFF	Off	
	A/C switch ON	On	
THERMO AMP	Ignition switch ON	Off	SEC
	Evaporator is extremely low temperature	On	
FR DEF SW	Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	Off	L
	A/C mode defroster ON position	On	
KEYLESS TRUNK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	M
TRNK OPNR SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	N
TRNK OPN MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
HOOD SW	Close the hood	Off	O
	Open the hood	On	
TRANSPONDER	Other than the ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	Off	P
	The ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	On	
INTELLI KEY	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	Off	
AUTO RELOCK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
OIL PRESS SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch OFF or ACC • Engine running 	Off	
	Ignition switch ON	On	

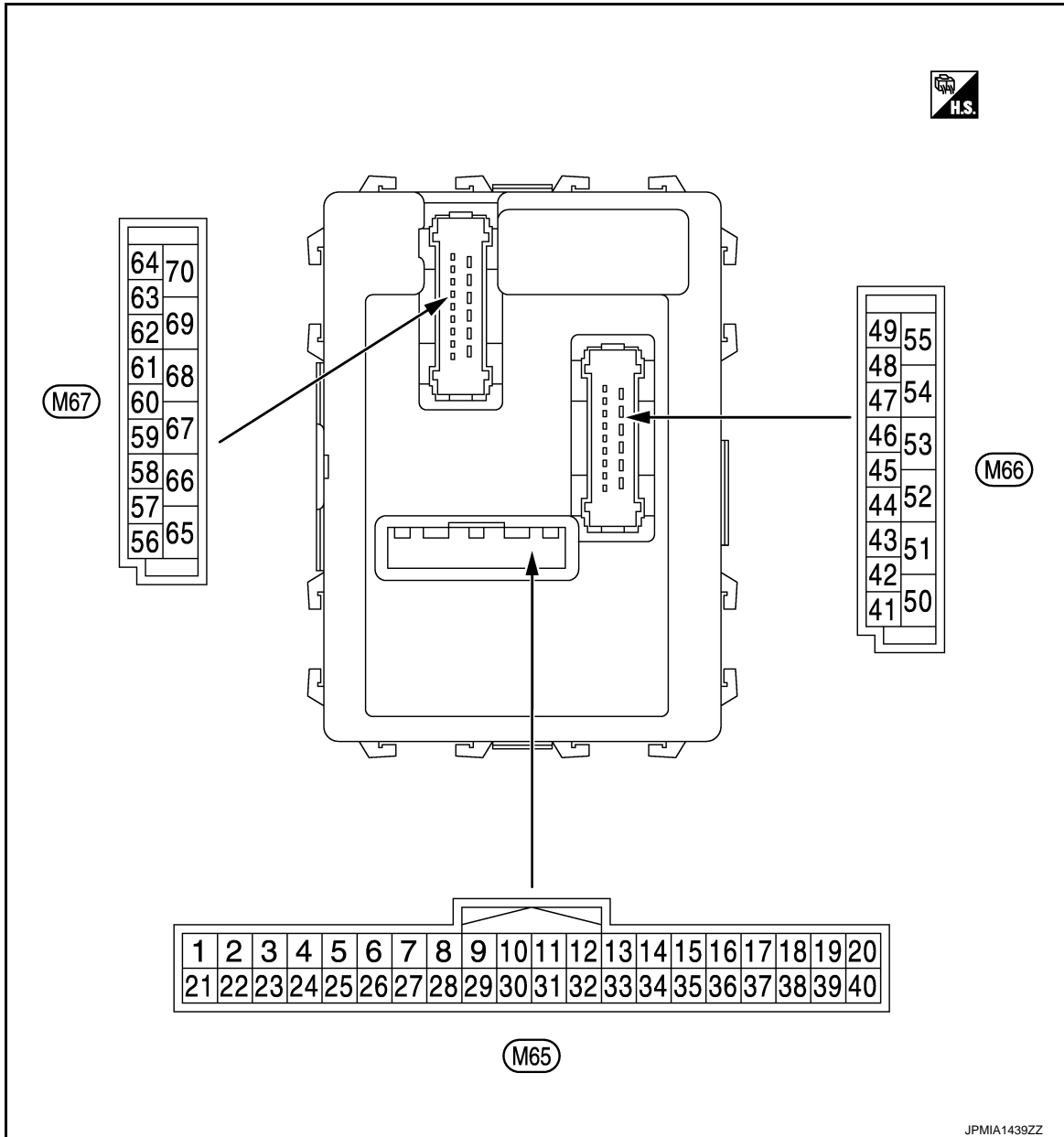
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
BRAKE SW	Brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	Brake pedal is depressed	On

TERMINAL LAYOUT



NOTE:

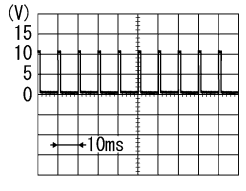
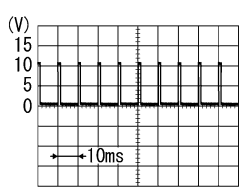
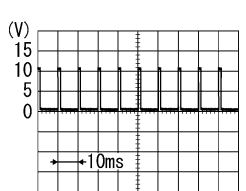
- M65, M66: White
- M67: Black

PHYSICAL VALUES

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
2 (BR/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	
					Lighting switch HI	
					Lighting switch 1ST	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
3 (GR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Lighting switch 1ST	
4 (L/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch LO	
					Front wiper switch MIST	
					Front wiper switch INT	
					Front wiper switch 1ST	

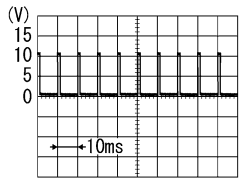
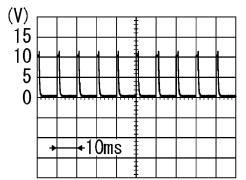
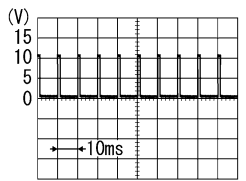
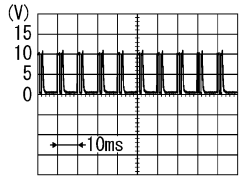
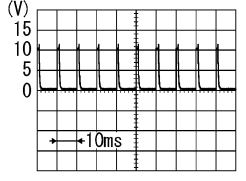
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

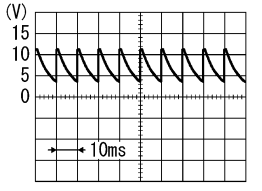
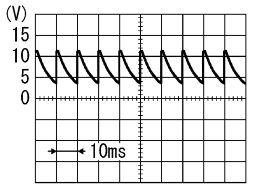
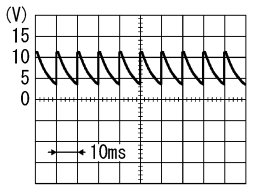
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
5 (G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 		1.0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		0.8 V
6 (L/R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Wiper intermittent dial 3 (All switch OFF)		1.0 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 		1.9 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7 		0.8 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (W/R)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch UNLOCK	Input	Door key cylin- der switch	NEUTRAL position	 7.0 - 8.0 V
				UNLOCK position	0 V	
8 (W/B)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch LOCK	Input	Door key cylin- der switch	NEUTRAL position	12 V
				LOCK position	0 V	
9 (R)	Ground	Stop lamp switch	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
					ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
10 (W/L)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger switch	Input	Rear window defogger switch	OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
					ON (Pressed)	0 V
11 (L/Y)	Ground	Ignition switch ACC	Input	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ACC or ON		Battery voltage
12 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When passenger door opened)	0 V
13 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When rear RH door opened)	0 V
18 (V)	Ground	Receiver ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

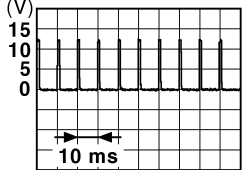
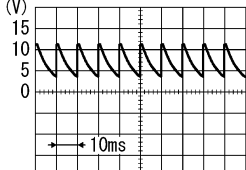
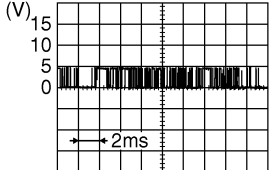
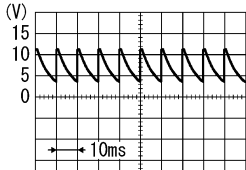
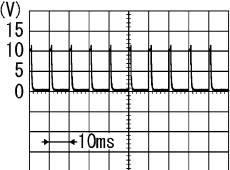
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
19 (BR)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door opened)	5 V
				Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door closed)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0338JP</p>
20 (G/Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Waiting	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7728J</p>
				Signal receiving	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PIIB7729J</p>
21 (P/L)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	Just after inserting ignition key in key cylinder	Pointer of tester should move
				Other than above	0 V
23 (R/Y)	Ground	Security indicator	Input	Security indicator ON	0 V
				Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0014GB</p>
				Security indicator OFF	12 V
24* (GR/B)	Ground	Dongle link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF	5 V
25 (LG)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	Just after inserting ignition key in key cylinder	Pointer of tester should move
				Other than above	0 V
26 (GR)	Ground	Thermo control amp.	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Evaporator is extremely low temperature	12 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
27 (Y/G)	Ground	A/C switch	Input	A/C switch	OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
				A/C switch	ON	0 V
28 (G/W)	Ground	Blower fan switch	Input	Fan switch	Blower fan switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				Fan switch	Blower fan switch ON	0 V
29 (L/W)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	OFF	Battery voltage
				Hazard switch	ON	0 V
31 (G/Y)	Ground	Front defroster switch	Input	Ignition switch	ON	0 V
				Ignition switch	Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0589GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">8.0 - 9.0 V</p>
32 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				Combination switch	Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4956J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>
				Combination switch	Any of the condition below with all switch OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7

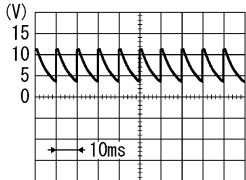
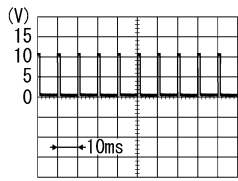
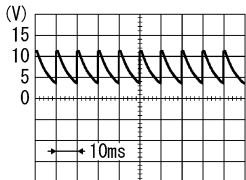
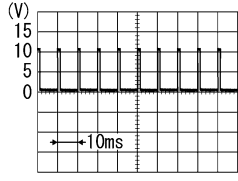
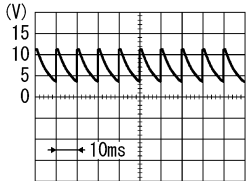
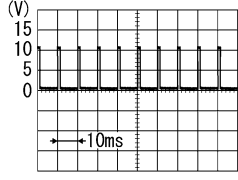
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

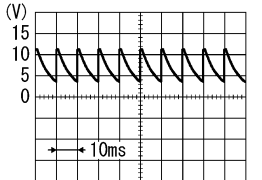
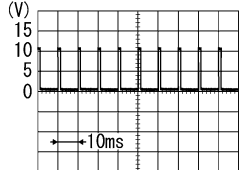
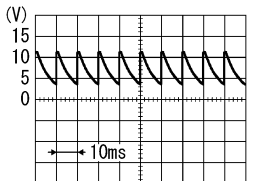
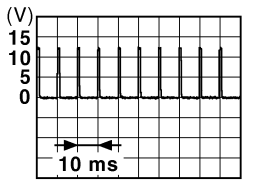
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
33 (Y/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 						
34 (W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 						
35 (R/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Front wiper switch INT	
Front wiper switch HI						

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
36 (L/O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 PKIB4960J 7.0 - 8.0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	 PKIB4958J 1.2 V
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Front wiper switch LO (Front wiper switch MIST)	
					Front washer switch ON	
37 (R/W)	Ground	Key switch	Input	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder		Battery voltage
				Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder		0 V
38 (O)	Ground	Ignition switch ON	Input	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		0 V
				Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
39 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—		—
40 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—		—
43 (W)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	OFF (When back door closed)	 PKIB4960J 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When back door opened)	0 V
44 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper stop po- sition	Input	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper stop position	12 V
					Any position other than rear wiper stop position	0 V
45 (GR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch LOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 JPMIA0012GB 1.0 - 1.5 V
					LOCK position	0 V

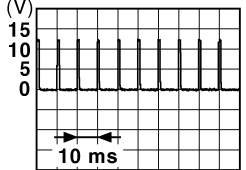
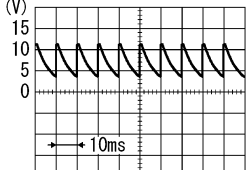
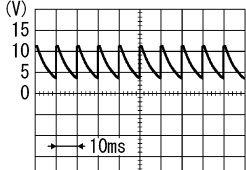
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
46 (BR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 1.0 - 1.5 V
					UNLOCK position	0 V
47 (BR/Y)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When driver door opened)	0 V
48 (W/G)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When rear LH door opened)	0 V
50 (SB)	Ground	A/C indicator	Output	A/C indicator	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
54 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON	12 V
56 (L)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)		0 V
				Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)		12 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
59 (L/B)	Ground	Driver door UNLOCK	Output	Driver door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
60 (W/B)	Ground	Turn signal LH	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch LH
61 (W/L)	Ground	Turn signal RH	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch RH
63 (BR)	Ground	Interior room lamp control signal	Output	Interior room lamp OFF	12 V
				Interior room lamp ON	0 V
65 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
				All doors Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
66 (G)	Ground	Passenger door and rear door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door and rear door UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
				Passenger door and rear door Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Ignition switch ON	0 V
68 (L)	Ground	P/W power supply (IGN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	12 V
69 (P)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	12 V
70 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage

*: For Canada

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC


BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

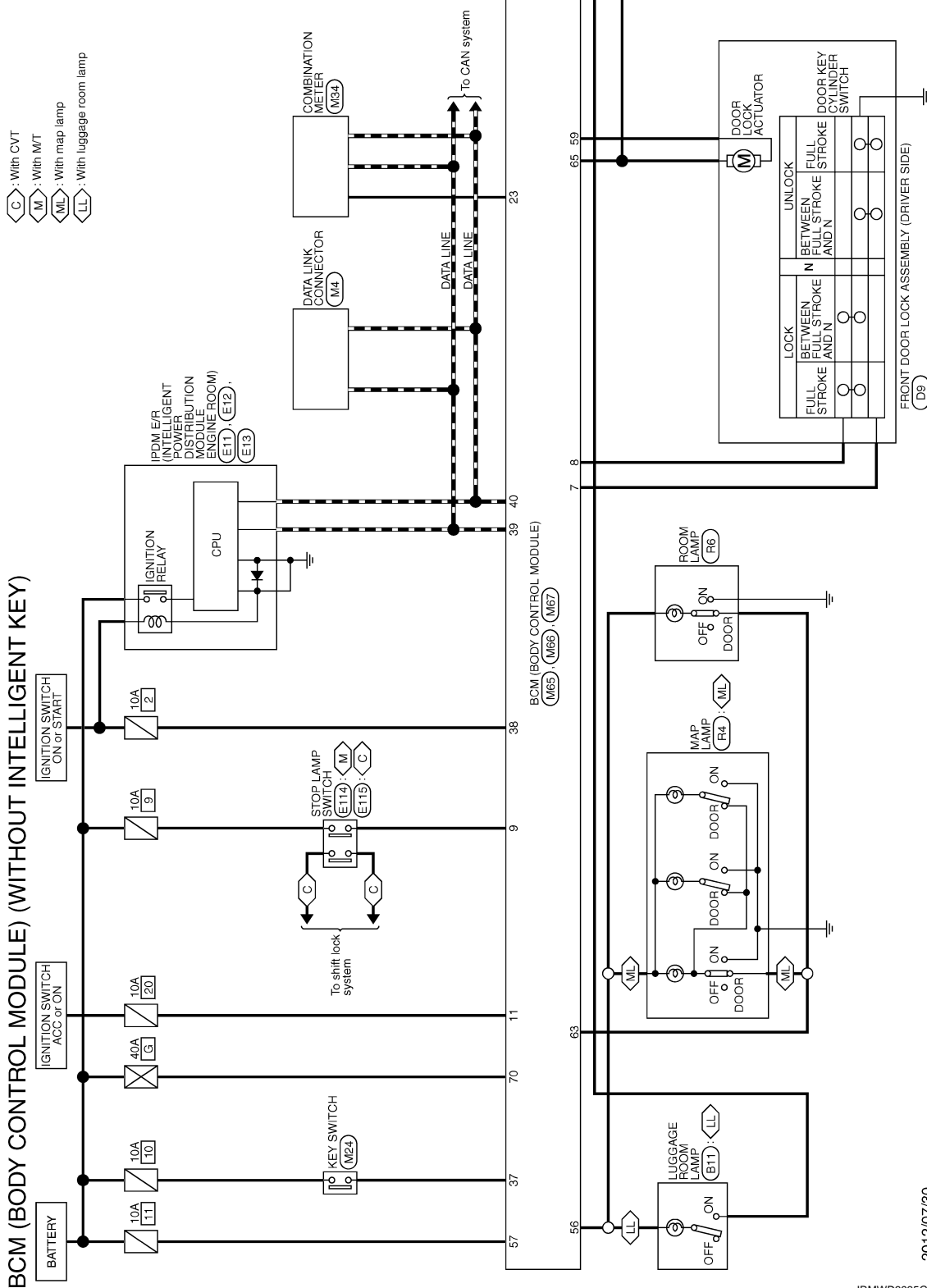
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Wiring Diagram - BCM -

INFOID:000000008839543

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



2012/07/30

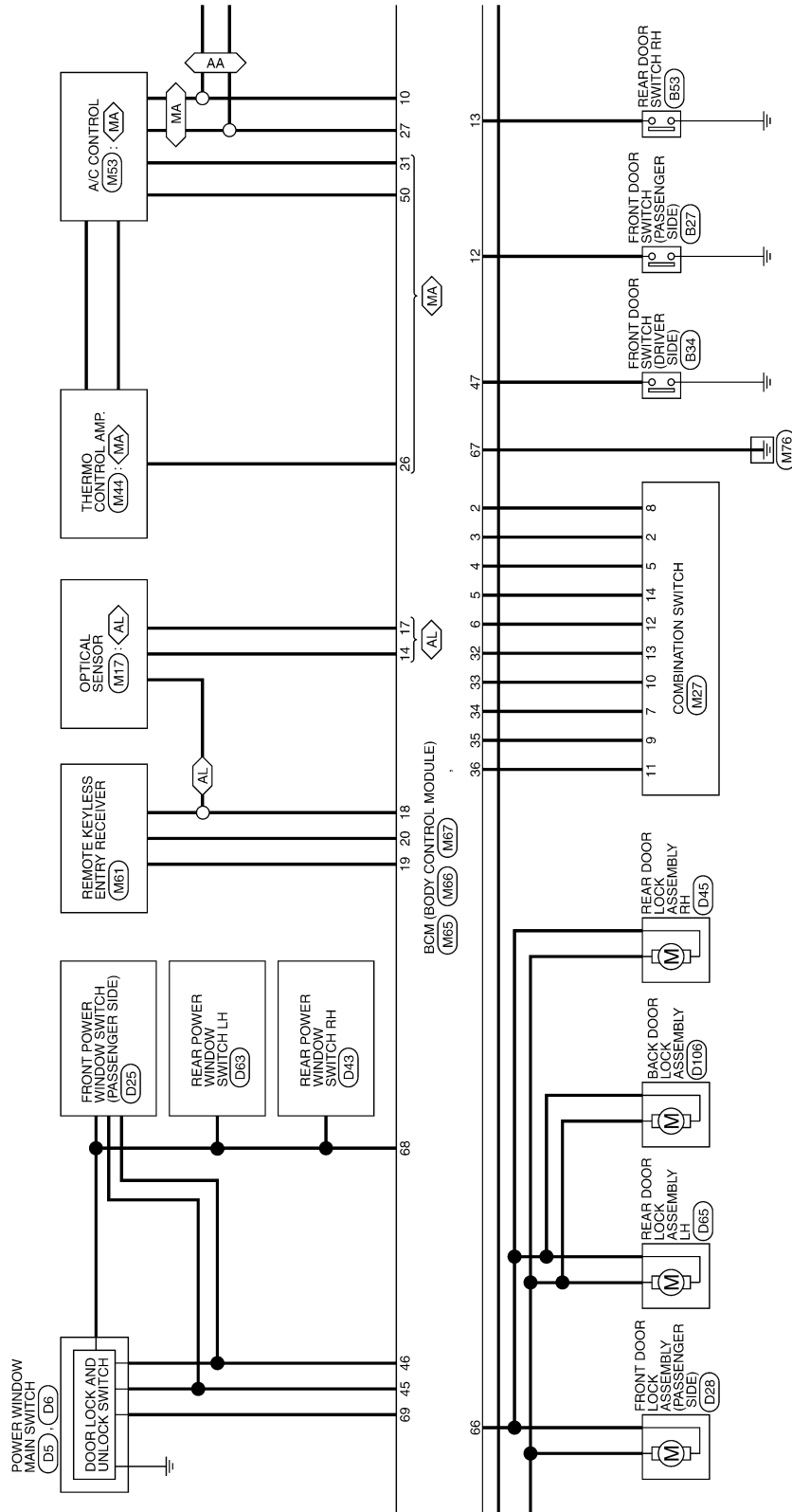
JRMWD3935GB

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AA: With auto A/C
 MA: With manual A/C
 AL: With auto light system



JRMWD3936GB

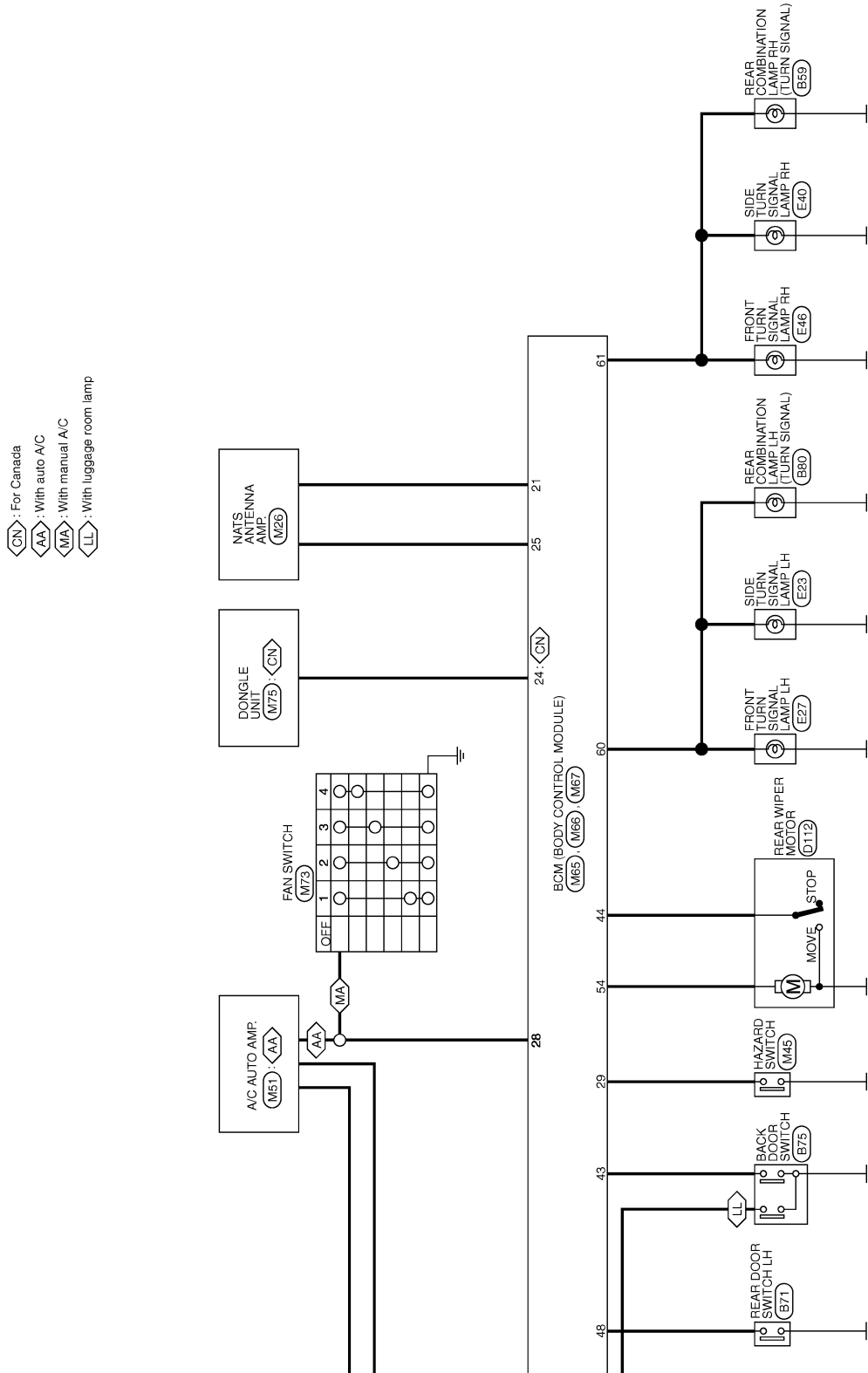
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JRMWD3937GB

INFOID:000000008839544

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2196: DONGLE NG	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC

REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper auto stop signal.

When the rear wiper auto stop signal does not change more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. Pass more than 1 minute after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000008839545

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• U1000: CAN COMM• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP• B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM• B2195: ANTI SCANNING• B2196: DONGLE NG
3	C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL• C1708: [NO DATA] FL• C1709: [NO DATA] FR• C1710: [NO DATA] RR• C1711: [NO DATA] RL• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR

DTC Index

INFOID:000000008839546

NOTE:

Details of time display

- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warn- ing lamp ON	Reference
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	BCS-115
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	BCS-116
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	SEC-173
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	SEC-176
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	SEC-177
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	SEC-178
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	×	—	SEC-179
B2196: DONGLE NG	×	—	SEC-180
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	×	WT-23
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	×	
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	×	WT-25
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	×	
C1716: [PRESS DATA ERR] FL	—	×	WT-28
C1717: [PRESS DATA ERR] FR	—	×	
C1718: [PRESS DATA ERR] RR	—	×	
C1719: [PRESS DATA ERR] RL	—	×	
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	×	WT-30
C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN	—	—	BCS-117

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000008839570

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
MOTOR FAN REQ	Engine idle speed	Changes depending on engine coolant temperature, air conditioner operation status, vehicle speed, etc.	1/2/3/4
AC COMP REQ	Engine running	A/C switch OFF	Off
		A/C switch ON (Compressor is operating)	On
TAIL&CLR REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch 1ST, 2ND, HI or AUTO (Light is illuminated)		On
HL LO REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch 2ND, HI or AUTO (Light is illuminated)		On
HL HI REQ	Lighting switch OFF		Off
	Lighting switch HI		On
FR FOG REQ	Lighting switch 2ND or AUTO (Light is illuminated)	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
		Front fog lamp switch ON	On
FR WIP REQ	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch OFF	Stop
		Front wiper switch INT	1LOW
		Front wiper switch LO	Low
		Front wiper switch HI	Hi
WIP AUTO STOP	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper stop position	STOP P
		Any position other than front wiper stop position	ACT P
WIP PROT	Ignition switch ON	Front wiper operates normally	Off
		Front wiper stops at fail-safe operation	BLOCK
IGN RLY	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		Off
	Ignition switch ON		On
INTER/NP SW	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in any position other than P or N (CVT models)	Off
		Selector lever in P or N position (CVT models)	On
ST RLY -REQ	Ignition switch OFF or ACC		Off
	Ignition switch ON		On
DTRL REQ NOTE: This item is monitored only on the vehicle with the daytime running light system.	Not operation		Off
	Daytime running light system is operated.		On
OIL P SW	Ignition switch OFF, ACC or engine running		Open
	Ignition switch ON		Close

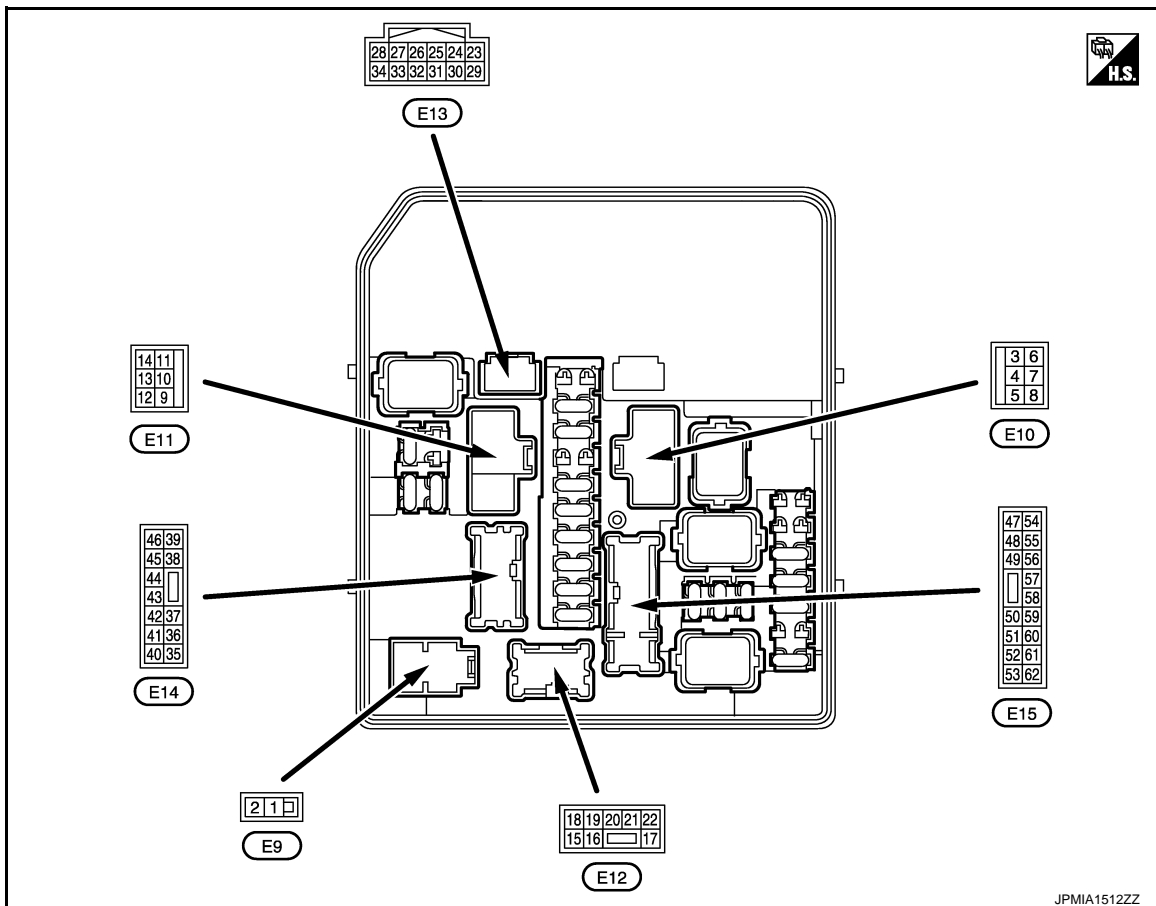
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
HOOD SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
THFT HRN REQ	Not operation	Off
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Panic alarm is activated Horn is activated with VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM 	On
HORN CHIRP	Not operating	Off
	Door locking with key fob (horn chirp mode)	On

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (R)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
2 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
3 (BR)	Ground	Starter motor	Output	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				At engine cranking	Battery voltage
5 (LG)	Ground	Cooling fan relay-1 power supply	Output	Cooling fan OFF	0 V
				Cooling fan operated	Battery voltage

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
6 (SB)	Ground	Ignition switch START	Output	Any position other ignition switch START	0 V
				Ignition switch START	Battery voltage
7 (Y)	Ground	Cooling fan relay-2 power supply	Output	Cooling fan OFF	0 V
				Cooling fan LO operated	9.0 V
				Cooling fan HI operated	Battery voltage
8 (V)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
9 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	0 V
10 (L)	Ground	Cooling fan motor ground	Output	Cooling fan OFF	0 V
				Cooling fan LO operated	5.0 V
				Cooling fan HI operated	0 V
13 (W)	Ground	Rear window defogger	Output	Ignition switch ON Rear window defogger switch OFF	0 V
				Rear window defogger switch ON	Battery voltage
18 (Y)	Ground	Ignition switch	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
19 (B/W)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	0 V
21 (W)	Ground	Front fog lamp (RH)	Output	Lighting switch 2ND Front fog lamp switch OFF	0 V
				Front fog lamp switch ON	Battery voltage
22 (V)	Ground	Front fog lamp (LH)	Output	Lighting switch 2ND Front fog lamp switch OFF	0 V
				Front fog lamp switch ON	Battery voltage
24 (G)	Ground	Oil pressure switch	Input	Ignition switch ON Engine stopped	0 V
				Engine running	Battery voltage
25 (Y)	Ground	Front wiper auto stop	Input	Ignition switch ON Front wiper stop position	0 V
				Any position other than front wiper stop position	Battery voltage
26 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—
27 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—
28*1 (P)	Ground	Daytime running light relay-1 control	Output	Daytime running light deactivated	0 V
				Daytime running light activated	Battery voltage
31 (W)	Ground	Fuel pump relay control	Output	• Approximately 1 second after turning the ignition switch ON • Engine running	0 - 1.5 V
				Approximately 1 second or more after turning the ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

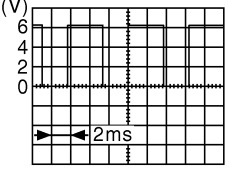
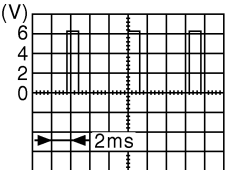
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
33 (O)	Ground	Power generation command signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
				40 % is set on "ACTIVE TEST", "ALTERNATOR DUTY" of "ENGINE"	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0002GB</p>	
				80 % is set on "ACTIVE TEST", "ALTERNATOR DUTY" of "ENGINE"	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0003GB</p>	
34 (R)	Ground	Horn relay control	Output	The horn is deactivated	Battery voltage	
				The horn is activated	0 V	
36 (O)	Ground	Parking lamp (LH)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
37 (V)	Ground	Parking lamp (RH)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
38 (G)	Ground	Tail lamp (RH) & illuminations	Output	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
39 (V)	Ground	Front wiper HI	Output	Ignition switch OFF	Front wiper switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch HI	Battery voltage
40 (R)	Ground	ECM relay control	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)	Battery voltage	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF) 	0 - 1.5 V	
41 (SB)	Ground	Tail lamp (LH) & license plate lamps	Output	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch 1ST	Battery voltage
43 (G)	Ground	ECM relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)	0 V	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF) 	Battery voltage	

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
44 (P)	Ground	ECM relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)	0 V	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF) 	Battery voltage	
45 (Y)	Ground	TCM power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage	
46 (O)	Ground	Front wiper LO	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	Front wiper switch OFF Front wiper switch LO	Battery voltage
47 (BR)	Ground	Transmission range switch ^{*2}	Input	Select lever in any position other than P or N (Ignition switch ON)	0 V	
				Select lever P or N (Ignition switch ON)	Battery voltage	
		Clutch interlock switch ^{*3}	Input	Release the clutch pedal	0 V	
				Depress the clutch pedal	Battery voltage	
49 (W)	Ground	Headlamp HI (RH)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lighting switch HI • Lighting switch PASS 	Battery voltage
				Daytime running light activated ^{*1}	7.0 V	
50 (GR)	Ground	Headlamp HI (LH)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lighting switch HI • Lighting switch PASS 	Battery voltage
				Daytime running light activated ^{*1}	7.0 V	
51 (R)	Ground	Headlamp LO (LH)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch 2ND	Battery voltage
52 (P)	Ground	Headlamp LO (RH)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
		Daytime running light relay-2 ^{*1}		Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch 2ND	Battery voltage
54 (GR)	Ground	Throttle control motor relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF (More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF)	0 V	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition switch ON • Ignition switch OFF (For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF) 	Battery voltage	
55 (P)	Ground	Fuel pump power supply	Output	Approximately 1 second or more than after turning the ignition switch ON	0 V	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approximately 1 second after turning the ignition switch ON • Engine running 	Battery voltage	
56 (SB)	Ground	A/C relay power supply	Output	Engine not running	0 V	
				Engine running	A/C switch ON (A/C compressor is operating)	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal NO. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
57 (G)	Ground	Throttle control motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON → OFF	0 - 1.0 V ↓ Battery voltage ↓ 0 V
				Ignition switch ON	0 - 1.0 V
58 (R)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
59 (Y)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
60 (V)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
61 (W)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
62 (L)	Ground	Ignition relay power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

*1: With daytime running light system

*2: CVT models

*3: M/T models


IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

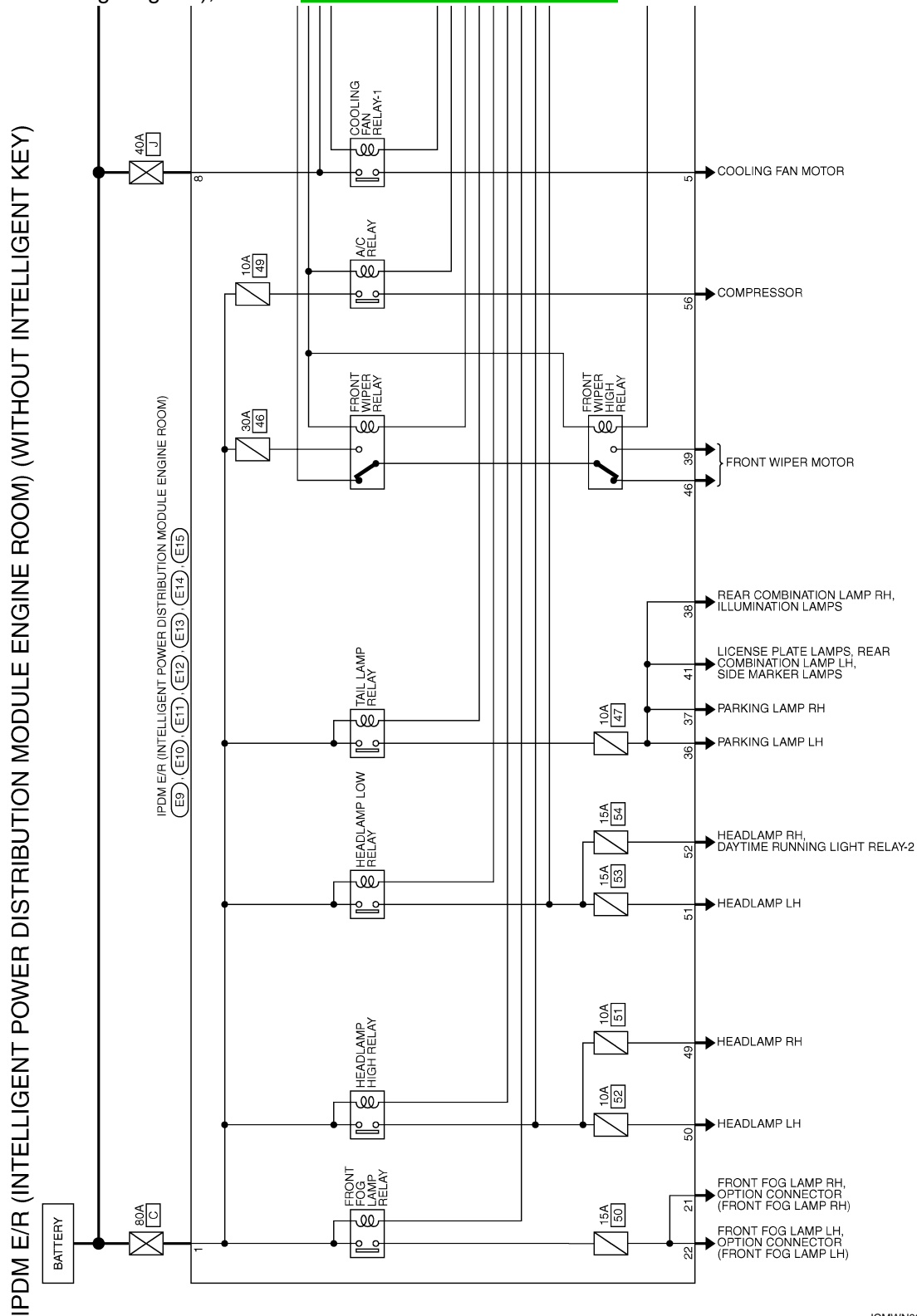
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Wiring Diagram — IPDM E/R —

INFOID:000000008839571

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a  (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to [GI-12, "Connector Information"](#).



2010/10/14

JCMWN0389GB

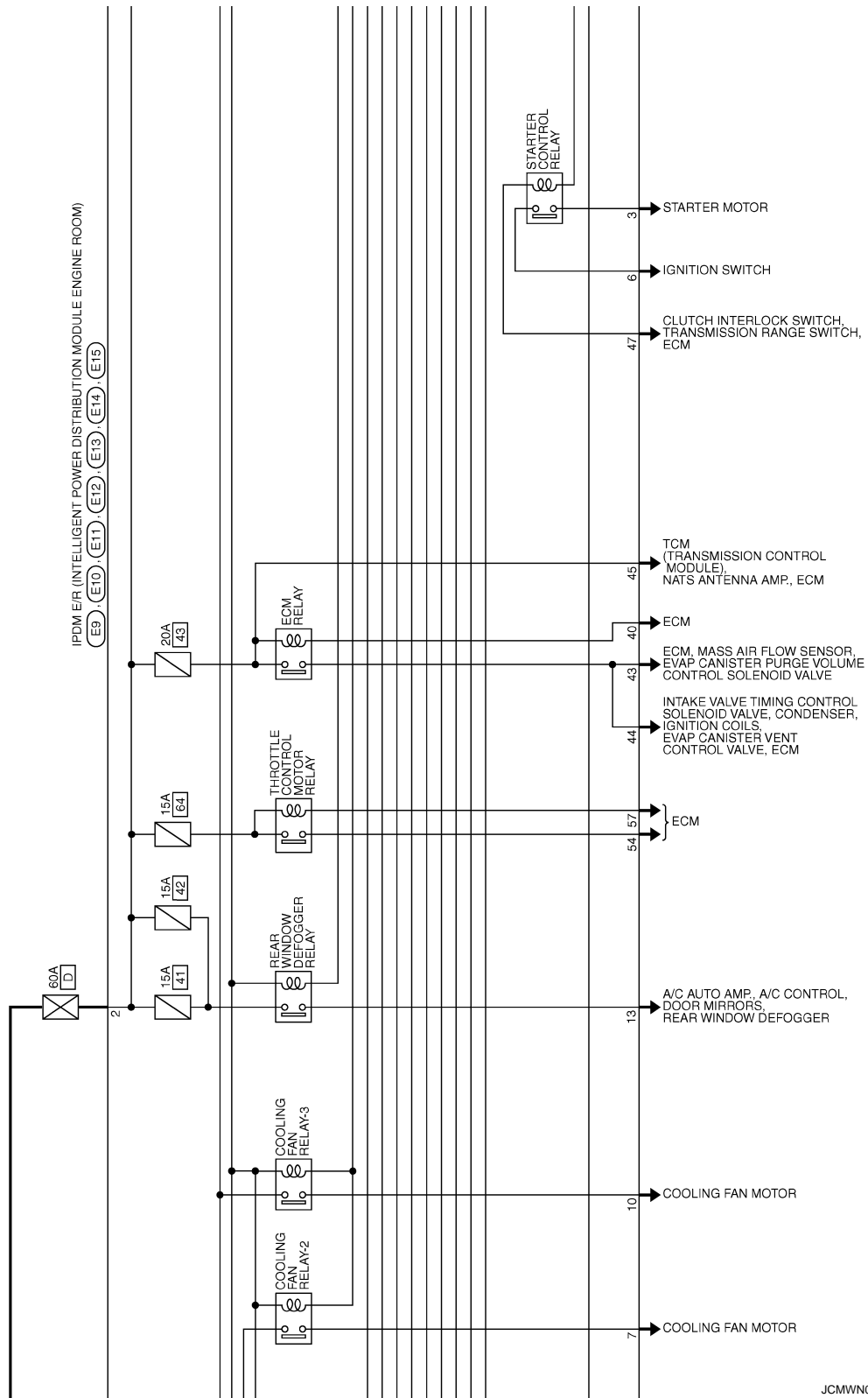
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

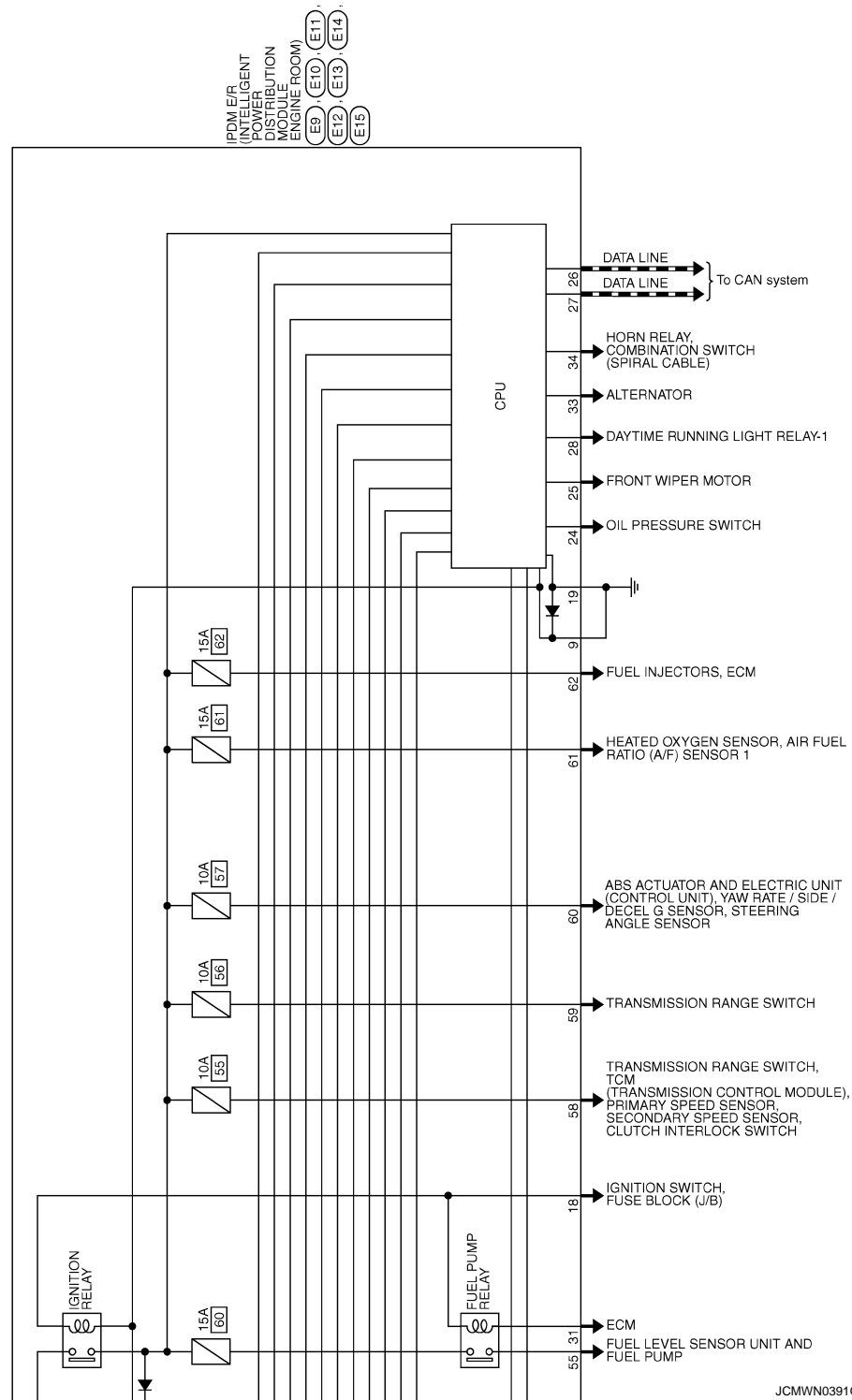
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JCMWN0390GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P



SEC

Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000008839572

CAN COMMUNICATION CONTROL

When CAN communication with ECM and BCM is impossible, IPDM E/R performs fail-safe control. After CAN communication recovers normally, it also returns to normal control.

If No CAN Communication Is Available With ECM

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Control part	Fail-safe operation
Cooling fan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cooling fan relay-1, the cooling fan relay-2 and the cooling fan relay-3 turn ON when the ignition switch is turned ON (Cooling fan HI operation) The cooling fan relay-1, the cooling fan relay-2 and the cooling fan relay-3 turn OFF when the ignition switch is turned OFF
A/C compressor	A/C relay OFF
Alternator	Outputs the power generation command signal (PWM signal) 0%

If No CAN Communication Is Available With BCM

Control part	Fail-safe operation
Headlamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns ON the headlamp low relay when the ignition switch is turned ON Turns OFF the headlamp low relay when the ignition switch is turned OFF Headlamp high relay OFF Daytime running light relay OFF*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parking lamps Side marker lamps License plate lamps Illuminations Tail lamps 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns ON the tail lamp relay when the ignition switch is turned ON Turns OFF the tail lamp relay when the ignition switch is turned OFF
Front wiper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The status just before activation of fail-safe control is maintained until the ignition switch is turned OFF while the front wiper is operating at LO or HI speed. The wiper is operated at LO speed until the ignition switch is turned OFF if the fail-safe control is activated while the front wiper is set in the INT mode and the front wiper motor is operating.
Front fog lamps	Front fog lamp relay OFF
Rear window defogger relay	Rear window defogger relay OFF
Horn	Horn OFF

*: With daytime running light system

IGNITION RELAY MALFUNCTION DETECTION FUNCTION

- IPDM E/R monitors the voltage at the contact circuit of the ignition relay inside and ignition switch status from BCM via CAN communication.
- IPDM E/R judges the ignition relay error if the voltage differs between the contact circuit and the ignition switch status from BCM via CAN communication.
- If the ignition relay cannot turn OFF due to contact seizure, it activates the tail lamp relay for 10 minutes to alert the user to the ignition relay malfunction when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

Voltage judgment		IPDM E/R judgment	Operation
Ignition relay contact side	Ignition switch status from BCM		
ON	ON	Ignition relay ON normal	—
OFF	OFF	Ignition relay OFF normal	—
ON	OFF	Ignition relay ON stuck	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detects DTC "B2098: IGN RELAY ON" Turns ON the tail lamp relay for 10 minutes
OFF	ON	Ignition relay OFF stuck	Detects DTC "B2099: IGN RELAY OFF"

FRONT WIPER CONTROL

IPDM E/R detects front wiper stop position by a front wiper stop position signal.

When a front wiper stop position signal is in the conditions listed below, IPDM E/R stops power supply to wiper after repeating a front wiper 10 seconds activation and 20 seconds stop five times.

IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION > [WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Ignition switch	Front wiper switch	Front wiper stop position signal
ON	OFF	The front wiper stop position signal (stop position) cannot be input for 10 seconds.
	ON	The front wiper stop position signal does not change for 10 seconds.

NOTE:

This operation status can be confirmed on the IPDM E/R “Data Monitor” that displays “BLOCK” for the item “WIP PROT” while the wiper is stopped.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000008839573

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as follows.
 - CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
 - PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame data).
 - The number is 0 when is detected now.
 - The number increases like 1 → 2 ... 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever IGN OFF → ON.
 - The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Refer to
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	PCS-16
B2098: IGN RELAY ON	×	PCS-17
B2099: IGN RELAY OFF	—	PCS-47

×: Applicable

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON OR BLINK

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURN ON OR BLINK

Description

INFOID:000000008454071

Security indicator lamp does not blink when ignition switch is in a position other than ON

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis, check "Work Flow". Refer to [SEC-6. "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITIONS)

Ignition switch is not in the ON position.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454072

1. CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP

Check security indicator lamp.

Refer to [SEC-90. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET

Description

INFOID:000000008454073

Armed phase is not activated when door is locked using keyfob.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITION OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITION)

Confirm the setting of "SECURITY ALARM SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" in "THEFT ALM" using CONSULT.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454074

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Lock/unlock door with keyfob.

Refer to [DLK-213. "System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check remote keyless entry system. Refer to [DLK-272. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM DOES NOT ACTIVATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM DOES NOT ACTIVATE

Description

INFOID:000000008454075

Alarm does not operate when alarm operating condition is satisfied.

NOTE:

Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITIONS)

"SECURITY ALARM SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" of "THEFT ALM" is ON when setting on CONSULT.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008454076

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-223. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the malfunctioning door switch

2.CHECK HEADLAMP FUNCTION

Check headlamp function.

Refer to [SEC-188. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function.

Refer to [SEC-186. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000008454077

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

SEC

NATS ANTENNA AMP.

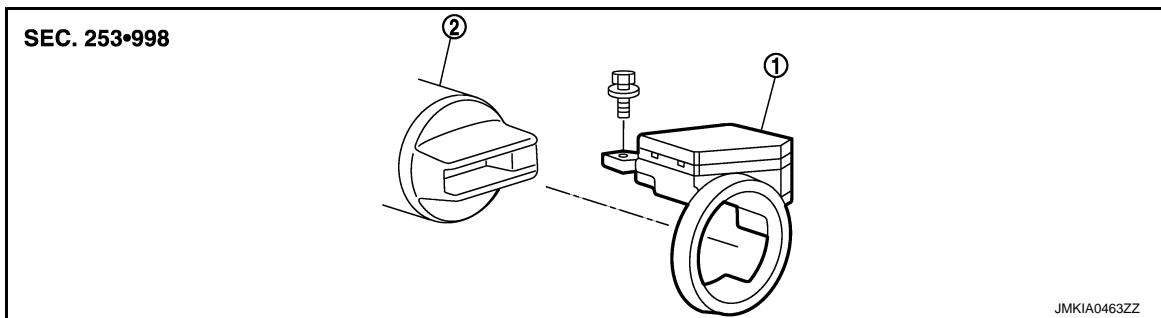
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

NATS ANTENNA AMP.

Exploded View



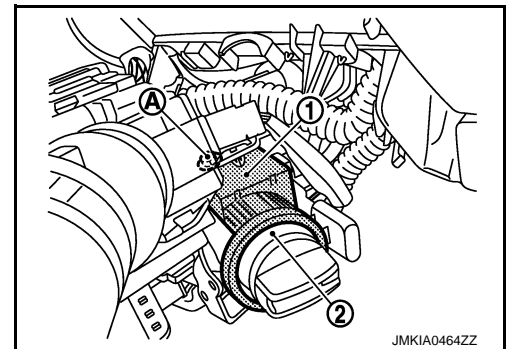
1. NATS antenna amp.
2. Key switch

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008454079

REMOVAL

1. Remove the steering column cover.
Refer to [IP-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the NATS antenna amp. mounting screw (A), and then remove NATS antenna amp. (1) from key switch (2).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.